

STIC Search Report Biotech-Chem Library

STIC Database Tracking Number: 139335

TO: Michael Meller Location: REM-3C08/3C18

Art Unit: 1654

Monday, December 06, 2004

Case Serial Number: 09/889414

From: Edward Hart

Location: Biotech-Chem Library

REM-1A55

Phone: 571-272-2512

edward.hart@uspto.gov

Search Notes

Examiner Meller,

Here are the results of the search you requested.

Please feel free to contact me if you have any questions.

Edward Hart



139335

Access DB#

SEARCH REQUEST FORM

Scientific and Technical Information Center

Requester's Full Same MIKE Air Unit: 1554 Phone Nu	mber 2571-272-0	Examiner # : 69404 Date 12/24 M Ferral Number: 69/281, 444)
Mul Box and Bldg/Room Location: ### Comparison one search is submit	Result Result ted, please prioritize	s Format Preferred renekr (APP) DISK' searches in order of need.	E-NAF
Include the elected species or structures, key	arch topic, and describe as gwords, synonyms, acronyr at may have a special mear	********************************* specifically as possible the subject marter to be searns, and registry numbers, and combine with the continue. Give examples or relevant criations, and/ors. classifications.	chili espain
Fille of Invention: Drug (O)	inbluations (Comprising (E)-7-[44	t-Fluis
Inventors (please provide full names): HATCLAIL SON, RAMIS Earliest Priority Filing Blue!)Ohr S. Po Sidniger Jamaguchil	Takajiko Basa / H	ward .va
For Sequence Searches Only Please include appropriate serial number.	all pertinent information (po	rech, child! divisional or issued puren numbers; along	witt he
Please Seave	h. The	"First Drigg"	
in claim 16	the (E) 7	4-(4) w	H
the Compounds	in Cain	25/12.501	762
Raw de Maro		bentatibiat	?
to Coard Celo	intely j		/e ;
NV Landon	rutely) y	4St that they	
1012/11/00	y	C Chan	
		a com	
**************	*****	ELUSH	* > *
STAFF USE ONLY	Type of Search	Vendors and cost where applicable	
Searcher	NA Sequence (#)	MTZ	
Searcher Phone #.	AA Sequence (#)	Dialog	
Searcher Location	Structure (#)	Questel/Orbit	
Date Scarcher Pieked Up	Bibliographic	Dr.Link	A ()
ate Completed: 12/6/04	Lingation	1.exis/Nexis	
Searcher Prep & Review Vime	Fullicy	Sequence Systems	
Tencal Prop Time	Patent Family	WWW/Internet	
Online 1 (a) (a) (b) (b)	Other	Other (specify)	

Plusynskoji

NODE ATTRIBUTES:

DEFAULT MLEVEL IS ATOM DEFAULT ECLEVEL IS LIMITED

GRAPH ATTRIBUTES:

RING(S) ARE ISOLATED OR EMBEDDED

NUMBER OF NODES IS 23

STEREO ATTRIBUTES: NONE

L13	36	SEA	FILE=REGISTRY SUB=L11 SSS FUL L12
L14	1	SEA	FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON C21H26FN3O6S/MF AND L13
L15	1	SEA	FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON BEZAFIBRATE/BI
L16	35	SEA	FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON CLOFIBRATE/BI
L17	5	SEA	FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON CIPROFIBRATE/BI
L18 .	1	SEA	FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON FENOFIBRATE/BI
L19	19	SEA	FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON NIACIN/BI
L20			FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L13
L21	30194		FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON (L14 OR L15 OR L16 OR L17 OR
		L18	OR L19) OR BEZAFIBRATE OR CLOFIBRATE OR CIPROFIBRATE OR
		FENC	OFIBRATE OR NIACIN
L22	66	SEA	FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L20 AND L21
L23	1	SEA	FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L22 AND PD<=FEBRUARY 1,2000

=> d ibib abs hitstr 123 tot

L23 ANSWER 1 OF 1 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2003:633275 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

139:169333

TITLE:

Novel anticholesterol compositions and method for

U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 13 pp., Cont.-in-part of U.S.

using same

INVENTOR(S):

Dudley, Robert; Liao, Shutsung; Song, Ching

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): SOURCE:

Ser. No. 137,695.

CODEN: USXXCO

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
US 2003153541	A1	20030814	US 2002-174934	20020619
WO 9922728	A1	19990514	WO 1998-US23041	19981030 <- <i>-</i>

```
AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CU, CZ, DE,
             DK, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IS, JP, KE,
             KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW,
             MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR,
             TT, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ,
         RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, SD, SZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES,
             FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI,
             CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
     US 6576660
                          В1
                                20030610
                                            US 2000-530443
                                                                    20000428
     US 6645955
                          B1
                                20031111
                                            US 2000-560236
                                                                    20000428
     ZA 2001009793
                          Α
                                20030228
                                             ZA 2001-9793
                                                                    20011128
     CA 2438221
                          AA
                                20020815
                                             CA 2002-2438221
                                                                    20020207
                                                                   20020207
     EP 1385868
                          A2
                                20040204
                                             EP 2002-704407
             AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
             IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR
                                20020808
     US 2002107233
                          Α1
                                            US 2002-72128
                                                                    20020208
     US 2002193357
                          Α1
                                20021219
                                            US 2002-137695
                                                                    20020502
     WO 2004001002
                                20031231
                          A2
                                            WO 2003-US19515
                                                                    20030619
     WO 2004001002
                                20040506
                          A3
            AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN,
             CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH,
             GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR,
             LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, OM, PH,
             PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ,
             UA, UG, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW
         RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY,
             KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES,
             FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR,
             BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
     US 2004152681
                          A1
                                20040805
                                            US 2003-705398
                                                                    20031110
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                            US 1997-63770P
                                                                 P
                                                                    19971031
                                            WO 1998-US23041
                                                                 W
                                                                    19981030
                                            US 1999-131728P
                                                                 P
                                                                    19990430
                                            US 2000-530443
                                                                 A2 20000428
                                            US 2000-560236
                                                                 A2 20000428
                                            US 2001-267493P
                                                                 Р
                                                                    20010208
                                            US 2001-288643P
                                                                 P
                                                                    20010503
                                            US 2001-348020P
                                                                 Р
                                                                    20011108
                                            US 2002-72128
                                                                 A2 20020208
                                            US 2002-137695
                                                                 A2 20020502
                                            US 2000-191864P
                                                                 P
                                                                    20000324
                                            WO 2002-US3826
                                                                 W
                                                                    20020207
                                            US 2002-174934
                                                                 Α
                                                                    20020619
OTHER SOURCE(S):
                         MARPAT 139:169333
    Disclosed are compns., methods, combinations, and kits for treating a
    disorder related to elevated serum cholesterol concentration, for example,
    atherosclerosis, elevated LDL plasma levels, low HDL plasma levels,
    hypertriglyceridemia, hyperlipidemia, hypertension, hypercholesterolemia,
    cholesterol gallstones, lipid storage diseases, obesity, and diabetes.
    The compns., methods, combinations, and kits of the present invention are
    pharmaceutical compns. comprising at least two of an LXR receptor
    modulator, a therapeutically effective amount of a catechin, and/or a
    therapeutically effective amount of a lipid regulating agent, such as a
    HMG-CoA reductase inhibitor, a fibric acid derivative, niacin, a
    bile-acid sequestrant, an absorption inhibitor, probucol, raloxifene and
    its derivs., an azetidinone compound, and an unsatd. omega-3 fatty acid.
    59-67-6, Niacin, biological studies 637-07-0,
IT
    Clofibrate 41859-67-0, Bezafibrate
    49562-28-9, Fenofibrate 287714-41-4,
    Rosuvastatin
    RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)
```

(anticholesterol compns. containing LXR modulators and lipid regulating

agents)

RN 59-67-6 HCAPLUS

CN 3-Pyridinecarboxylic acid (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 637-07-0 HCAPLUS

RN 41859-67-0 HCAPLUS

CN Propanoic acid, 2-[4-[2-[(4-chlorobenzoyl)amino]ethyl]phenoxy]-2-methyl-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

$$C1$$

O

C

NH

CH2

CH2

Me

O

C

CC

CO2H

RN 49562-28-9 HCAPLUS

CN Propanoic acid, 2-[4-(4-chlorobenzoyl)phenoxy]-2-methyl-, 1-methylethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 287714-41-4 HCAPLUS

CN 6-Heptenoic acid, 7-[4-(4-fluorophenyl)-6-(1-methylethyl)-2[methyl (methylsulfonyl) amino]-5-pyrimidinyl]-3,5-dihydroxy-, (3R,5S,6E)(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+). Double bond geometry as shown.

=> file hcaplus FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 15:09:55 ON 06 DEC 2004 USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT. PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS", FOR DETAILS. COPYRIGHT (C) 2004 AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY (ACS)

Copyright of the articles to which records in this database refer is held by the publishers listed in the PUBLISHER (PB) field (available for records published or updated in Chemical Abstracts after December 26, 1996), unless otherwise indicated in the original publications. The CA Lexicon is the copyrighted intellectual property of the the American Chemical Society and is provided to assist you in searching databases on STN. Any dissemination, distribution, copying, or storing of this information, without the prior written consent of CAS, is strictly prohibited.

FILE COVERS 1907 - 6 Dec 2004 VOL 141 ISS 24 FILE LAST UPDATED: 5 Dec 2004 (20041205/ED)

This file contains CAS Registry Numbers for easy and accurate substance identification.

=> d stat que
L9 STR

X 13

2 C

1 C C 3

6 C 5 C 4

7 C N

8 C

7 C N

10 C

12 N

N

STR

NODE ATTRIBUTES: DEFAULT MLEVEL IS ATOM DEFAULT ECLEVEL IS LIMITED

GRAPH ATTRIBUTES: RING(S) ARE ISOLATED OR EMBEDDED NUMBER OF NODES IS 15

STEREO ATTRIBUTES: NONE

L11 94 SEA FILE=REGISTRY SSS FUL L9

L12 STR

=> d ibib abs hitrn 124 tot

L24 ANSWER 1 OF 65 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2004:965255 HCAPLUS

TITLE:

Preparation of 5,7-diaminopyrazolo[4,3-d]pyrimidines as selective PDE-5 inhibitors useful in the treatment

of hypertension

INVENTOR(S):

Bell, Andrew Simon; Brown, David Graham; Fox, David Nathan Abraham; Marsh, Ian Roger; Morrell, Andrew Ian;

Palmer, Michael John; Winslow, Carol Ann

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Pfizer Limited, UK; Pfizer Inc.

SOURCE:

PCT Int. Appl., 279 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

LANGUAGE:

Patent English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

```
APPLICATION NO.
                                                                        DATE
     PATENT NO.
                           KIND
                                  2004
                                                WO 2004-IB1433
                                                                        20040422
     WO 2004096810
                            A1
                                        111
         W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU,
                                            B̃A, BB, BG, BR, BW, BÝ,
                                                                      BZ, CA, CH
              CN, CO, CR, CU,
                              CZ,
                                   DE,
                                          , DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES,
                                                                      FI, GB,
                                                                               ÆĎ,
              GE, GH, GM, HR,
                              HU,
                                   ID
                                        IL,
                                            IN,
                                                IS, JP, KE, KG,
                                                                  KP, KR,
                                                                          KZ,
              LK, LR, LS, LT,
                                            MD, MG, MK, MN, MW,
                               LU,
                                        MA,
                                                                  MX
                                                                      _MZ,
                                                                          NA, NI,
              NO, NZ, OM,
                           PG,
                               PH
                                   PL,
                                       PT,
                                            ŘΟ,
                                                RU, SC, SD, SE,
                                                                  SG, SK, SL, SY,
                                                US, UZ, VC, VN,
              TJ, TM, TN,
                           TR,
                               TZ,
                                   TZ, UA, UG,
                                                                  YU,
                                                                      ZA, ZM, ZW
                                   MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ,
         RW: BW, GH,
                      GM,
                          KE,
                               Æs,
                               RU,
                                   TJ, TM,
                                            AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE,
              BY, KG, KZ,
                          MD,
                              GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO,
              ES, FI, FR, GB
                                                                          \mathcal{S}E_{\gamma}
                                       CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE,
              SK, TR, BF, BJ,
                              CF, CG,
              TD, TG
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO .:
                                                GB 2003-9780
                                                                        20030429
                                               GB 2003-27748
                                                                        20031128
AB
     Title compds. I.
IT
     INDEXING IN PROGRESS
```

637-07-0, Clofibrate 287714-41-4, Rosuvastatin IT

RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (combination therapy; preparation of 5,7-diaminopyrazolo[4,3-d]pyrimidines as selective PDE-5 inhibitors useful in treatment of hypertension)

REFERENCE COUNT:

THERE ARE 5 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L24 ANSWER 2 OF 65 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

5

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2004:817865 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

141:314351

TITLE:

Preparation of 1,2,4-substituted 1,2,3,4-tetrahydroand 1,2 dihydro-quinoline and 1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoxaline derivatives as cetp inhibitors for the

treatment of atherosclerosis and obesity

INVENTOR(S):

Chang, George; Didiuk, Mary Theresa; Finneman, Jari

Ilmari; Garigipati, Ravi Shanker; Kelley, Ryan

Michael; Perry, David Austen; Ruggeri, Roger Benjamin;

Bechle, Bruce Michael

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): SOURCE:

Pfizer Products Inc., USA PCT Int. Appl., 335 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent English

LANGUAGE:
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

```
APPLICATION NO.
                                      KIND DATE
       PATENT NO.
                                                                                                        /-----
                                      A1 20041007 WO 2004-IB836
                                                                    ______
       _____
       WO 2004085401
             NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW RW: BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN,
                    TD, TG
                                                                         20040323
2003-458274P P 20030328
2004-536217P P 2003
                                                                     U$ 2004-807838
                                                  20041014
       US 2004204450
                                        A1
                                                                     US 2003-458274P
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
GI
```

- * STRUCTURE DIAGRAM TOO LARGE FOR DISPLAY AVAILABLE VIA OFFLINE PRINT *
- AB Title compds. I [X = C; J = N or C, wherein when J = C, then the bond between J and X is a single or double bond, if J = N, then the bond between J and X is a single bond; R1 = Y, W-Z or W-Y; Y = (un) substituted, (un) saturated 3-8 membered ring (or bicyclic ring) optionally having 1-4 heteroatoms, or (un) substituted, (un) saturated 1-10 membered straight or branched carbon chain optionally substituted with 1-2 heteroatoms; W = carbonyl, thiocarbonyl, sulfinyl, or sulfonyl; Z = OY, SY, NHY or NY2; R2 = (un) substituted, (un) saturated 1-6 membered alkyl or heteroalkyl chain; R3 = (un) substituted, (un) saturated alkyl or heteroalkyl chain; R4, R5, R6, and R7 independently = H, bond, nitro, etc.; or adjacent combinations of R4, R5, R6, and R7 may optionally be taken together to form (un) substituted, (un) saturated carbocycle or heterocyclic ring], and pharmaceutical compns. containing such compds. are prepared and disclosed as cholesteryl ester transfer

protein (cetp) inhibitors. Thus, e.g., II was prepared by reaction of 3,5-bistrifluoromethylbenzoyl chloride with 4-diazo-6,7-dimethoxy-2-methyl-3,4-dihydro-2H-quinoline-1-carboxylic acid Et ester (preparation given) in

di-Et ether. Methods for bioassaying compds. I are described (no data). The use of I to elevate certain plasma lipid levels, including high d. lipoprotein-cholesterol and to lower certain other plasma lipid levels, such as LDL-cholesterol and triglycerides and accordingly to treat diseases which are exacerbated by low levels of HDL cholesterol and/or high levels of LDL-cholesterol and triglycerides, such as atherosclerosis and cardiovascular diseases in some mammals, including humans is further disclosed.

IT 59-67-6, Niacin, biological studies 287714-41-4

, Rosuvastatin

RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (codrug; preparation of quinoline and quinoxaline derivs. as cholesteryl ester transfer protein inhibitors)

REFERENCE COUNT:

8 THERE ARE 8 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L24 ANSWER 3 OF 65 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2004:802732 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

141:289098

TITLE:

Use of interferon- β for treating and for

preventing Alzheimers disease, Creutzfeld-Jakob disease or Gerstmann-Straeussler-Scheinker disease

Grimaldi, Luigi

INVENTOR(S):
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Ares Trading SA, Switz. PCT Int. Appl., 44 pp.

SOURCE:

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent English

LANGUAGE:

. i

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

```
PATENT NO. KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. DATE

WO 2004082706 A2 20040930 WO 2004-EP50316 20040317

W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NA, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW RW: BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SP, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO:

EP 2003-100716 A 20030319

AB The invention relates to the use of Interferon-β (IFN -β) for
```

AB The invention relates to the use of Interferon- β (IFN - β) for treating and for preventing Alzheimers disease (AD), Creutzfeld-Jakob disease (CJD) or Gerstmann-Straeussler-Scheinker disease (GSSD). It further relates to the use of IFN- β in combination with an Alzheimer's disease treating agent for treating and/or preventing Alzheimer's disease. The use of IFN- β in combination with a cholinesterase inhibitor for treating and/or preventing early-onset Alzheimer's disease is preferred.

TT 59-67-6, Nicotinic acid, biological studies 287714-41-4, Rosuvastatin

RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (use of interferon-β for treating and for preventing Alzheimers disease, Creutzfeld-Jakob disease or Gerstmann-Straeussler-Scheinker disease)

L24 ANSWER 4 OF 65 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 2004:648315 HCAPLUS

```
MELLER
                                            09 / 889414
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                          141:179622
                          Controlled release pharmaceutical compositions
TITLE:
                          containing polymers
                          Kannan, Muthaiyyan Esakki; Krishnan, Anandi; Sapre,
INVENTOR(S):
                          Beena Amol; Shah, Chitra; Patil, Atul
                          Glenmark Pharmaceuticals Ltd., India
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):
SOURCE:
                          PCT Int. Appl., 75 pp.
                          CODEN: PIXXD2
                          Patent
DOCUMENT TYPE:
                          English
LANGUAGE:
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:
PATENT INFORMATION:
                                                                       DATE
                                              APPLICATION NO.
                          KIND
                                 DATE
     PATENT NO.
                          _ _ _ _
                                 ------
                                              ______
                                                                       20040126
                                              WO 2004-IB274
     WO 2004066910
                           A2
                                 20040812
     WO 2004066910
                           C1
                                 20041007
            AE, AE, AG, AL, AL, AM, AM, AM, AT, AT, AU, AZ, AZ, BA, BB, BG,
             BG, BR, BR, BW, BY, BY, BZ, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CN, CO, CO, CR, CR,
             CU, CU, CZ, CZ, DE, DE, DK, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EC, EE, EE, EG, ES, ES, FI, FI, GB, GD, GE, GE, GH, GM, HR, HR, HU, HU, ID, IL, IN,
             IS, JP, JP, KE, KE, KG, KG, KP, KP, KP, KR, KR, KZ, KZ, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MX,
             MZ, MZ, NA, NI
                                              US 2004-762180
                                  20040923
                                                                       20040121
     US 2004185097
                           A1
                                                                    A 200301,81
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO .:
                                              ∕ÍN 2003∖-MU130
                                              US 2003 \517589P
                                                                   P 20031/105
     A solid controlled release pharmaceutical composition suitable comprises a
AB
     drug, a primary release-modifying agent, a secondary release-modifying
     agent and an auxiliary release-modifying agent, which are present in amts.
     that synergistically extend the release of the active ingredient. Thus,
     tablets contained nicotinic acid 500.00, PEG (mol. weight 4,000,000) 170.0,
     retrograde starch 40.00, lactose monohydrate 30.00, talc 5.00, and Mg
     stearate 5.00 mg, and water qs.
     59-67-6, Niacin, biological studies 98-92-0,
TT
     Nicotinamide 287714-41-4, Rosuvastatin
     RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)
        (controlled release pharmaceutical compns. containing polymers)
L24 ANSWER 5 OF 65 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN
ACCESSION NUMBER:
                          2004:615286 HCAPLUS
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                          141:235399
                          Medical lipid-regulating therapy: Current evidence,
TITLE:
                          ongoing trials and future developments
                          Evans, Marc; Roberts, Aled; Davies, Steve; Rees, Alan
AUTHOR (S):
CORPORATE SOURCE:
                          Department of Metabolic Medicine, Diabetes and
                          Endocrinology, University of Wales College of
                          Medicine, Cardiff, UK
                          Drugs (2004), 64(11), 1181-1196
SOURCE:
                          CODEN: DRUGAY; ISSN: 0012-6667
                          Adis International Ltd.
PUBLISHER:
DOCUMENT TYPE:
                          Journal; General Review
                          English
LANGUAGE:
     A review. Coronary heart disease (CHD) is a major cause of morbidity and
     mortality worldwide. Elevated low d. lipoprotein-cholesterol (LDL-C) and
     reduced high d. lipoprotein-cholesterol (HDL-C) levels are well recognized
     CHD risk factors, with recent evidence supporting the benefits of
     intensive LDL-C reduction on CHD risk. Such observations suggest that the
     most recent National Cholesterol Education Program Adult Treatment Panel
     III guidelines, with LDL-C targets of 2.6 mmol/L, may result in
```

under-treatment of a significant number of patients and form the basis for the proposed new joint European Societies treatment targets of 2 and 4

mmol/L, resp., for LDL and total cholesterol. HMG-CoA reductase

MELLER 09 / 889414

inhibitors (statins) reduce LDL-C by inhibiting the rate-limiting step in cholesterol biosynthesis and reduced CHD event rates in primary and secondary prevention trials. The magnitude of this effect is not fully accounted for by LDL-C reduction alone and may relate to effects on other lipid parameters such as HDL-C and apolipoproteins B and A-I, as well as addnl. anti-inflammatory effects. With increasing focus on the benefits of intensive cholesterol reduction new, more efficacious statins are being developed. Rosuvastatin is a potent, hydrophilic enantiomeric statin producing redns. in LDL-C of up to 55%, with about 80% of patients reaching European LDL-C treatment targets at the 10 mg/day dosage. Heart Protection Study (HPS) demonstrated that LDL-C reduction to levels as low as 1.7 mmol/L was associated with significant clin. benefit in a wide range of high-risk individuals, including patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus, or peripheral and cerebrovascular disease, irresp. of baseline cholesterol levels, with no apparent lower threshold for LDL-C with respect to risk. Various large endpoint trials, including Treating to New Targets (TNT) and Study of Effectiveness of Addnl. redns. in Cholesterol and Homocysteine (SEARCH) will attempt to further address the issue of optimal LDL-C reduction At low LDL-C levels, HDL-C becomes an increasingly important risk factor and is the primary lipid abnormality in over half of CHD patients, with the Fenofibrate Intervention and Event Lowering in Diabetes (FIELD) study set to assess the effect of raising HDL-C on cardiovascular events in patients with low HDL-C and LDL-C levels below 3 mmol/L. A variety of agents are being developed, which affect both LDL-C and HDL-C metabolism, including inhibitors of acyl-CoA-cholesterol acyl transferase, microsomal transfer protein and cholesterol ester transfer protein, as well as specific receptor agonists. Ezetimibe is a selective cholesterol absorption inhibitor, which produces redns. in LDL-C of up to 25 and 60% reduction in chylomicron cholesterol content with a 10 mg/day dosage. A 1 mmol/L reduction in LDL-C results in a 25% reduction in cardiovascular risk, independent of baseline LDL-C levels. Growing evidence supports the concept that lower is better for LDL-C and that increasing HDL-C represents an important therapeutic target. Furthermore, there is growing appreciation of the role of inflammation in atherogenesis. Consequently, increasing nos. of people should receive lipid-regulating therapy with the development of newer agents offering potential mechanisms of optimizing lipid profiles and thus risk reduction In addition, the pleiotropic anti-inflammatory effects of lipid lowering therapy may provide further risk reduction

IT **287714-41-4**, Rosuvastatin

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(medical lipid-regulating therapy)

REFERENCE COUNT:

107 THERE ARE 107 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR

THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE

FORMAT

L24 ANSWER 6 OF 65 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2004:589248 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

141:140474

TITLE:

Triglyceride and triglyceride-like prodrugs of glycogen phosphorylase inhibiting compounds

INVENTOR(S): Sher, Philip M.; Ellsworth, Bruce A.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

USA

SOURCE:

U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 43 pp.

CODEN: USXXCO

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent English

LANGUAGE:

r. 1

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO. KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. DATE

US 2004142938
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
OTHER SOURCE(S):

A1 20040722

US 2003-712823 US 2002-426465P 20031113 P 20021114

MARPAT 141:140474

GI

$$\begin{array}{c|c} W & H & R1 & O \\ N & & & N \\ O & X & & Y \end{array}$$

Ι

$$\mathbb{R}^{4}$$

$$\mathbb{R}^{3}$$

$$\mathbb{N}$$

$$\mathbb{N}$$

$$\mathbb{N}$$

$$\mathbb{N}$$

$$\mathbb{N}$$

$$R^4$$
 R^3
 N
 H
 $= W^2$

Prodrugs of glycogen phosphorylase inhibiting compds. are provided, said AB prodrug compds., G(-O2CR')m(-OH)n(-O2C(CH2)pCH3)q [G = branched or straight C3-5-carbon chain and (-O2CR'), (-OH) and (-O2C(CH2)pCH3) are attached to any available carbon atom along G; m = 1 - 4; n = 0 - 3; p = 0- 16; q = 0 - 3; where m + n + q = 3 or 4; and -O2CR' is a fragment of a compound I wherein W = W1, W2, W3; X = O, S, SO2, CHR5, , CHR5O, CHR5S, CHR5SO2, CHR5CO, CH2CHR5; Y = bond, CHR6; Z = aryl, heteroaryl; R1 =H, alkyl, alkenyl; R2 = H, alkyl, aryl, arylalkyl, heteroarylalkyl, alkenyl; R3, R4 = H, halo, CF3, CN, alkyl, alkoxy; R5, R6 = H, alkyl, aryl, alkenyl, CN, CN4R9A (tetrazole), CO2R9A, CONR9AR9B, CONR9AOR9B; A = CH, N; B = O, S; wherein R1, R2, R5, R6, R7, R8 = alkyl, aryl, alkenyl, arylalkyl, heteroarylalkyl, alkoxy, aryloxy and each may be substituted with 1 - 3 hydrogen bonding groups]. Thus, 3-[(5chloroindolecarbonyl)amino]-3,4-dihydrocarbostyril I (R1 = R2 = H, W = 5-chloroindole, X = CH2, YZ = benzo) was prepared from 3-amino-3,4dihydrocarbostyril via acylation with 5-chloroindolecarboxylic acid resin-bound 2,3,5,6-tetrafluorophenyl ester. Further provided are pharmaceutical compns. and methods for treating diabetes and related diseases employing compds. above, either alone or in combination with another therapeutic agent.

59-67-6D, Nicotinic acid, derivative 637-07-0, Clofibrate 49562-28-9, Fenofibrate

287714-41-4, Visastatin

RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (companion therapeutic agent (lipid-lowering); preparation of triglyceride and triglyceride-like prodrugs of glycogen phosphorylase inhibiting compds.)

L24 ANSWER 7 OF 65 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2004:550802 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

141:106490

TITLE:

TT

Preparation of 2-(bicyclo[2.2.2]octan-1-yl)-1,2,4-

triazole derivatives as inhibitors of 11-beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase-1

INVENTOR(S):

Waddell, Sherman T.; Santorelli, Gina M.; Maletic, Milana M.; Leeman, Aaron H.; Gu, Xin; Graham, Donald

W.; Balkovec, James M.; Aster, Susan D.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

SOURCE:

PRI

GI

OTHER SOURCE(S):

U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 76 pp.

CODEN: USXXCO

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PAT	ENT 1	10.			KINI)]	DATE		i	APPL					D	ATE	
						-										 -	
	2004				A1		2004			JS 20			LU			00312	
WO	20040						2004									00312	
	W:															CA,	
																GB,	
		GE,	GH,	GM,	HR,	HU,	ID,	IL,	IN,	IS,	JP,	KE,	KG,	KR,	KZ,	LC,	LK,
		,		,								-	-			NO,	
		OM,	PG,	PH,	ΡL,	PT,	RO,	RU,	SC,	SD,	SE,	SG,	SK,	SL,	SY,	ΤJ,	ŤΜ,
		TN,	TR,	TT,	TZ,	UA,	UG,	US,	UZ,	VC,	VN,	YU,	ZA,	ZM,	ZW,	AM,	ΑZ,
				KZ,													
	RW:	BW,	GH,	GM,	KΕ,	LS,	MW,	ΜZ,	SD,	SL,	SZ,	${ m TZ}$,	UG,	ZM,	ZW,	ΑT,	BE,
		BG,	CH,	CY,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	EE,	ES,	FI,	FR,	GB,	GR,	HU,	ΙE,	IT,	LU,
		MC,	NL,	PT,	RO,	SE,	SI,	SK,	TR,	BF,	ВJ,	CF,	CG,	CI,	CM,	GA,	GN,
		GQ,	GW,	ML,	MR,	ΝE,	SN,	TD,	TG								
WO	2004	05873	30		A 2		2004	0715	1	WO 2	003-1	JS40	128		2	00312	216
WO	2004	0587	30		А3		2004	0902									
	W:	AE,	AG,	ΑL,	AM,	ΑT,	AU,	AZ,	BA,	BB,	BG,	BR,	BW,	BY,	BZ,	CA,	CH,
		CN,	CO,	CR,	CU,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	DM,	DZ,	EC,	EE,	EG,	ES,	FI,	GB,	GD,
		GE,	GH,	GM,	HR,	HU,	ID,	IL,	IN,	IS,	JP,	KE,	KG,	KR,	KZ,	LC,	LK,
		LR,	LS,	LT,	LŲ,	LV,	MA,	MD,	MG,	MK,	MN,	MW,	MX,	MZ,	NI,	NO,	NZ,
		OM,	PG,	PH,	PL,	PT,	RO,	RU,	SC,	SD,	SE,	SG,	SK,	SL,	SY,	ТJ,	TM,
		TN,	TR,	TT,	TZ,	UA,	UG,	US,	UZ,	VC,	VN,	YU,	ZA,	ZM,	ZW,	AM,	ΑZ,
		BY,	KG,	KZ,	MD												
	RW:	BW,	GH,	GM,	KE,	LS,	MW,	MZ,	SD,	SL,	SZ,	TZ,	UG,	ZM,	ZW,	AT,	BE,
																IT,	–
		MC,	NL,	PT,	RO,	SE,	SI,	SK,	TR,	BF,	ВJ,	CF,	CG,	CI,	CM,	GA,	GN,
				ML,													
CORITY	APP:		•		·	·	•	·		US 2	002-	4350	74 P		P 2	0021	220
										US 2	003-	4585	92P		P 2	0030	328
										US 2	003-	5034	10P		P 2	0030	916

MARPAT 141:106490

Ther title compds. (I) [X = 0, S(0)p, NR6, CONR6, NR6CO, NR6CONR6, NR6SO2, SO2NR6, NR6CO2, O2CNR6, CO2, O2C [wherein p = 0-2; R6 = C1-8 alkyl, (CH2)n-aryl, (CH2)n-heteroaryl, (CH2)n-C3-7 cycloalkyl; wherein alkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, and cycloalkyl are optionally substituted; or two R6 groups together with the atom to which they are attached form a 5- to

MELLER 09 / 889414

8-membered mono or bicyclic ring system optionally containing an addnl. heteroatom selected from O, S, and NC1-4 alkyl]; R1 = arylcarbonyl, (CH2)n-aryl, (CH2)n- heteroaryl, in which aryl and heteroaryl are optionally substituted (wherein n = 0-2); R2 = H, C1-8 alkyl, C2-6alkenyl, and (CH2)n-C3-6 cycloalkyl, in which alkyl, alkenyl, and cycloalkyl are optionally substituted; R4 = H, halogen, HO, oxo, C1-3 alkyl, C1-3 alkoxy; R3 = H, C1-10 alkyl, C2-10 alkenyl, (CH2)n-C3-6cycloalkyl, (CH2)n-aryl, and (CH2)n-heteroaryl, (CH2)n-heterocyclyl, in which alkyl, alkenyl, cycloalkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, and heterocyclyl are optionally unsubstituted] are prepared These compds. are selective inhibitors of the 11β -hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase-1 (no data). They are useful for the treatment of diabetes, such as noninsulin-dependent diabetes (NIDDM), hyperglycemia, obesity, insulin resistance, dyslipidemia, hyperlipidemia, hypertension, metabolic syndrome X, lipid disorder, atherosclerosis, and other symptoms associated with NIDDM. Thus, chlorination of N-methyl-4-pentylbicyclo[2.2.2]octane-1-carboxamide by oxalyl chloride in CH2Cl2 at room temperature for 2 h gave N-methyl-4pentylbicyclo[2.2.2]octane-1-carboximidoyl chloride which was condensed with 5-[4-(benzyloxy)-2-methoxyphenyl]-2H-tetrazole in toluene at 120° for 9 h under refluxing to give 3-[4-(benzyloxy)-2methoxyphenyl]-4-methyl-5-(4-pentylbicyclo[2.2.2]oct-1-yl)-4H-1,2,4triazole (II). Hydrogenolysis of II over 10% Pd-C in MeOH for 19 h gave 3-methoxy-4-[4-methyl-5-(4-pentylbicyclo[2.2.2]oct-1-yl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl]phenol.

59-67-6, Nicotinic acid, biological studies 147098-20-2, IT ZD-4522, calcium salt

RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (combination therapy; preparation of 2-(bicyclo[2.2.2]octan-1-yl)-1,2,4triazole derivs. as selective inhibitors of 11-beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase-1 for treating diabetes, hyperglycemia, obesity, atherosclerosis, etc.)

L24 ANSWER 8 OF 65 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2004:533962 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

141:82335

TITLE:

Human glucagon-like-peptide-1 mimics and their

antidiabetic effects

INVENTOR(S):

Natarajan, Sesha Iyer; Mapelli, Claudio; Bastos,

Margarita M.; Bernatowicz, Michael; Lee, Ving; Ewing,

William R.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

SOURCE:

U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 73 pp., Cont.-in-part of U.S.

Ser. No. 273,975.

CODEN: USXXCO

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent English

LANGUAGE:

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT	NO.			KIN	D :	DATE			APPL	ICAT	ION I	NO.		D	ATE	
110 2004	1074			 A1	_	2004	0701		 US 2	002	4102			2	00304	101
US 2004	12/4.	4.3		AI		2004	0 / 0 1		U5 Z	003-	± 1.93.	フフ		2	1030	± Z T
US 2003	1951	57		A1		2003	1016		US 2	002-:	2739	75		2	0021	018
WO 2004	0944	51		A2		2004	1104	•	WO 2	004-1	US12:	374		20	0404	121
W:	ΑE,	AG,	AL,	AM,	AΤ,	ΑU,	ΑZ,	BA,	BB,	BG,	BR,	BW,	BY,	ΒZ,	CA,	CH,
	CN,	CO,	CR,	CU,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	DM,	DZ,	EC,	EE,	EG,	ES,	FI,	GB,	GD,
	GE,	GH,	GM,	HR,	HU,	ID,	IL,	IN,	IS,	JP,	KE,	KG,	ΚP,	KR,	KΖ,	LC,
	LK,	LR,	LS,	LT,	LU,	LV,	MA,	MD,	MG,	MK,	MN,	MW,	MX,	MZ,	NA,	NI,
	NO,	NZ,	OM,	PG,	PH,	PL,	PT,	RO,	RU,	SC,	SD,	SE,	SG,	SK,	SL,	SY,
	ТJ,	TM,	TN,	TR,	TT,	TZ,	UA,	UG,	US,	UZ,	VC,	VN,	YU,	ZA,	ZM,	ZW
R₩:	BW,	GH,	GM,	KE,	LS,	MW,	MZ,	SD,	SL,	SZ,	TZ,	UG,	ZM,	ZW,	AM,	ΑZ,
	BY,	KG,	KZ,	MD,	RU,	ΤJ,	TM,	AT,	BE,	BG,	CH,	CY,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	EE,
	ES,	FI,	FR,	GB,	GR,	HU,	ΙE,	IT,	LU,	MC,	NL,	PL,	PT,	RO,	SE,	SI,

MELLER 09 / 889414

SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN,

TD, TG PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:

US 2001-342015P P 20011018 US 2002-273975 A2 20021018 US 2003-419399 A 20030421

AB The invention discloses human glucagon-like peptide-1 (GLP-1) peptide mimics that mimic the biol. activity of the native GLP-1 peptide and thus are useful for the treatment or prevention of diseases or disorders associated with GLP activity. Further, the invention provides novel, chemical modified peptides that not only stimulate insulin secretion in type II diabetics, but also produce other beneficial insulinotropic responses. These synthetic peptide GLP-1 mimics exhibit increased stability to proteolytic cleavage making them ideal therapeutic candidates for oral or parenteral administration.

IT 637-07-0, Clofibrate 49562-28-9,

Fenofibrate 287714-41-4

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(human qlucagon-like-peptide-1 mimics and their antidiabetic effects)

L24 ANSWER 9 OF 65 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2004:392331 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

140:406798

TITLE:

Preparation of benzoxepinopyridines as HMG-CoA

reductase inhibitors

INVENTOR(S):

Robl, Jeffrey A.; Chen, Bang-chi; Sun, Chong-qing

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Bristol-Myers Squibb Company, USA

SOURCE:

U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 44 pp., Cont.-in-part of U.S.

Ser. No. 875,155, abandoned.

CODEN: USXXCO

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO. DA	ATE
US 2004092573	A1	20040513	US 2003-602752 20	0030624
US 6812345	B2	20041102		
US 2002013334	A1	20020131	US 2001-875155 20	0010606
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			US 2000-211595P P 20	0000615
			US 2001-875155 B2 20	0010606
OTHER SOURCE(S):	MARPAT	140:406798		

GΙ

Title compds. I [X = O, S, SO, SO2, NR7; Z = HOCHCH2CH(OH)CH2CO2R3, 4-hydroxy-2-oxopyran-6-yl, etc.; n = 0, 1; R1, R2 = alkyl, arylalkyl, cycloalkyl, alkenyl, cycloalkenyl, aryl, heteroaryl, cycloheteroalkyl; R3 = H, alkyl, metal ion; R4 = H, halo, CF3, etc.; R7 = H, alkyl, aryl, alkanoyl, aroyl, alkoxycarbonyl, etc.; R9, R10 = H, alkyl], were prepared as HMG CoA reductase inhibitors active in inhibiting cholesterol biosynthesis, modulating blood serum lipids such as lowering LDL cholesterol and/or increasing HDL cholesterol, and treating hyperlipidemia, hypercholesterolemia, hypertriglyceridemia and atherosclerosis (no data). A multistep synthesis of II is reported.

IT 59-67-6, Niacin, biological studies 637-07-0,

1T 59-67-6, Niacin, biological studies 637-07-Clofibrate 49562-28-9, Fenofibrate 287714-41-4, Rosuvastatin

^{*} STRUCTURE DIAGRAM TOO LARGE FOR DISPLAY - AVAILABLE VIA OFFLINE PRINT *

MELLER 09 / 889414

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(coadministered agents; preparation of benzoxepinopyridines as HMG-CoA reductase inhibitors for treatment of hyperlipidemia, hypercholesterolemia, hypertriglyceridemia, atherosclerosis, and other disorders)

IT 59-67-6D, Nicotinic acid, derivs.

> RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study) (inhibitors, coadministered agents; preparation of benzoxepinopyridines as HMG-CoA reductase inhibitors for treatment of hyperlipidemia, hypercholesterolemia, hypertriglyceridemia, atherosclerosis, and other disorders)

L24 ANSWER 10 OF 65 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2004:384070 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

140:417144

TITLE:

Quantification of the N-desmethyl metabolite of

rosuvastatin in human plasma by automated SPE followed

by HPLC with tandem MS detection

AUTHOR(S):

Hull, Caroline K.; Martin, Paul D.; Warwick, Michael

J.; Thomas, Elizabeth

CORPORATE SOURCE:

Quintiles Scotland Limited, Riccarton, Edinburgh, EH14

4AP, UK

SOURCE:

Journal of Pharmaceutical and Biomedical Analysis

(2004), 35(3), 609-614

CODEN: JPBADA; ISSN: 0731-7085

PUBLISHER:

Elsevier Science B.V.

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Journal English

LANGUAGE:

A selective, accurate and precise assay was developed for the quantification in human plasma of the N-desmethyl metabolite of the 3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl CoA (HMG-CoA) reductase inhibitor rosuvastatin. The assay-employing automated SPE followed by HPLC with pos. ion electrospray tandem MS (HPLC-MS/MS)-was validated. The standard curve range for N-desmethyl rosuvastatin in human plasma was 0.5-30 ng/mL with 0.5 ng/mL being the limit of quantification. Plasma samples were mixed 1:1

with sodium acetate buffer (pH 4.0; 0.1 M) soon after separation from red blood cells. N-Desmethyl rosuvastatin was stable in plasma:buffer at room

temperature

for 24 h and at -70° for 12 mo. The assay was applied successfully to the quantification of N-desmethyl rosuvastatin in human plasma following administration of rosuvastatin.

371775-74-5 TТ

RL: ANT (Analyte); ANST (Analytical study)

(quantification of N-desmethylrosuvastatin in human plasma by automated SPE followed by HPLC with tandem MS detection)

IT **287714-41-4**, Rosuvastatin

RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(quantification of N-desmethylrosuvastatin in human plasma by automated SPE followed by HPLC with tandem MS detection)

REFERENCE COUNT:

THERE ARE 4 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L24 ANSWER 11 OF 65 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2004:368874 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

140:357672

TITLE:

Preparation of glycinenitrile-based inhibitors of

dipeptidyl peptidase IV

INVENTOR(S):

Magnin, David R.; Hamann, Lawrence G. Bristol-Myers Squibb Company, USA

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): SOURCE:

PCT Int. Appl., 57 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

English LANGUAGE:

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

```
KIND DATE
                                                              DATE
    PATENT NO.
                                       APPLICATION NO.
                                                              _____
                      ____
                                        ______
    WO 2004037181
                      A2
                             20040506 WO 2003-US33385
                                                               20031021
                       A3 20041021
    WO 2004037181
        W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN,
            CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE,
            GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK,
            LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NI, NO, NZ,
            OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SY, TJ, TM,
            TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW
        RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY,
            KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES,
            FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR,
            BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
                                         US 2002-420603P
                                                         P 20021023
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
```

MARPAT 140:357672 OTHER SOURCE(S):

Glycinenitrile derivs. R4NHCHR3CONR2CHR1CN [R1 is H, alk(en)(yn)yl or (cyclo)alk(en)yl; R2 is (un)substituted alk(en)(yn)yl, (cyclo)alk(en)yl or arylalk(en)(yn)yl; R3 is group given for R2 or cycloalkylalkyl, alkylthioalkyl, arylalkylthioalkyl, (hetero)aryl, heteroarylalkyl, cycloheteroalkyl or cycloheteroalkylalkyl, which may be substituted; R4 is H or can combine with R3 to form a 4- to 5-membered heterocyclic ring] were prepared for use in pharmaceutical compns. for the treatment of diabetes and related diseases. Thus, (S)-H2NCH(Ad)CONEtCH2CN was prepared by condensation of (S)-Boc-NHCH(Ad)CO2H (Boc = tert-butoxycarbonyl) with EtNHCH2CN (syntheses given), followed by deprotection using trifluoroacetic acid.

637-07-0, Clofibrate 49562-28-9, IT

Fenofibrate

RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (lipid-lowering agent; preparation of glycinenitrile amino acid derivs. as inhibitors of dipeptidyl peptidase IV)

287714-41-4 TT

RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (lipid-lowering agent; rosuvastatin; preparation of glycinenitrile amino acid derivs. as inhibitors of dipeptidyl peptidase IV)

L24 ANSWER 12 OF 65 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2004:364075 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 141:388103

The effect of gemfibrozil on the pharmacokinetics of TITLE:

rosuvastatin

AUTHOR(S): Schneck, Dennis W.; Birmingham, Bruce K.; Zalikowski,

Julie A.; Mitchell, Patrick D.; Wang, Yi; Martin, Paul D.; Lasseter, Kenneth C.; Brown, Colin D. A.; Windass,

Amy S.; Raza, Ali

CORPORATE SOURCE: AstraZeneca, Miami, FL, USA

SOURCE: Clinical Pharmacology & Therapeutics (St. Louis, MO,

United States) (2004), 75(5), 455-463 CODEN: CLPTAT; ISSN: 0009-9236

Elsevier Inc. PUBLISHER:

Journal DOCUMENT TYPE: LANGUAGE: English

Background: Coadministration of statins and gemfibrozil is associated with an increased risk for myopathy, which may be due in part to a pharmacokinetic interaction. Therefore the effect of gemfibrozil on rosuvastatin pharmacokinetics was assessed in healthy volunteers. Rosuvastatin has been shown to be a substrate for the human hepatic uptake transporter organic anion transporter 2 (OATP2). Inhibition of this transporter could

increase plasma concns. of rosuvastatin. The effect of gemfibrozil on rosuvastatin uptake by cells expressing OATP2 was also examined Methods: In a randomized, double-blind, 2-period crossover trial, 20 healthy volunteers were given oral doses of gemfibrozil, 600 mg, or placebo twice daily for 7 days. On the fourth morning of each dosing period, a single oral dose of rosuvastatin, 80 mg, was coadministered. Plasma concns. of rosuvastatin, N-desmethyl rosuvastatin, and rosuvastatin-lactone were measured. In addition, the effect of gemfibrozil on the uptake of radiolabeled rosuvastatin by OATP2-transfected Xenopus oocytes was studied. Results: Gemfibrozil increased the rosuvastatin area under the plasma concentration-time curve from time 0 to the time of the last quantifiable

concentration [AUC(0-t)] 1.88-fold (90% confidence interval, 1.60-2.21) and the maximum observed rosuvastatin plasma concentration (Cmax) 2.21-fold (90% confidence

interval, 1.81-2.69) compared with placebo. N-desmethyl rosuvastatin AUC(0-t) and Cmax decreased by 48% and 39%, resp. Pharmacokinetics of rosuvastatin-lactone was unchanged. The in vitro results indicate that the maximum gemfibrozil inhibition of rosuvastatin OATP2-mediated uptake was 50%; the inhibition constant for the inhibitory process was 4.0 ± 1.3 $\mu\text{mol/L}$. Conclusions. Gemfibrozil increased rosuvastatin plasma concns. approx. 2-fold, which is similar to the effect of gemfibrozil on pravastatin, simvastatin acid, and lovastatin acid plasma concns. and substantially less than the effect observed for cerivastatin. Gemfibrozil inhibition of OATP2-mediated rosuvastatin hepatic uptake may contribute to the mechanism of the drug-drug interaction. Care is warranted when gemfibrozil is coadministered with rosuvastatin and other statins.

IT 371775-74-5, N-Desmethyl rosuvastatin

RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); PKT (Pharmacokinetics); BIOL (Biological study)

(gemfibrozil decreased AUC, Cmax of N-desmethyl rosuvastatin in healthy human and inhibit OATP2 mediated rosuvastatin uptake in Xenopus oocyte)

IT **287714-41-4**, Rosuvastatin

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); PKT (Pharmacokinetics); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(gemfibrozil increased rosuvastatin AUC, plasma concentration in healthy

human

indicating care should be taken when gemfibrozil is coadministered with rosuvastatin)

REFERENCE COUNT:

THERE ARE 32 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L24 ANSWER 13 OF 65 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2004:336126 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

141:21194

TITLE:

Is high-density lipoprotein the protector of the

cardiovascular system?

AUTHOR (S):

SOURCE:

Barter, P.

CORPORATE SOURCE:

The Heart Research Institute, Sydney, Australia European Heart Journal Supplements (2004), 6(Suppl.

A), A19-A22

CODEN: EHJSFT; ISSN: 1520-765X

PUBLISHER:

Elsevier B.V.

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Journal; General Review

LANGUAGE:

English

AB A review. Low high-d. lipoprotein (HDL-C) cholesterol is a powerful predictor of risk for coronary heart disease (CHD), and raising HDL-C reduces CHD risk, with available data indicating a 1% decrease in risk with each 1% increase in HDL-C. Both epidemiol. and intervention studies have shown that HDL is predictive of risk independent of low-d. lipoprotein cholesterol. In treatment trials, both fibrates and statins have been shown to reduce risk in patients with low HDL-C. Statins reduce risk across all HDL-C levels from low to high, whereas fibrates appear to

MELLER 09 / 889414

have benefits limited to low HDL-C in the context of the metabolic syndrome. The primary management component of increasing HDL-C is lifestyle intervention focusing on diet, exercise and smoking cessation. Drug options for raising HDL-C include niacin (+10-30%), fibrates (+5-25%) and statins (+3-12%). Niacin is poorly tolerated. Fenofibrate may pose advantages over gemfibrozil among fibrates. Findings in the large-scale Statin Therapies for Elevated Lipid Levels compared Across dose ranges to Rosuvastatin (STELLAR) trial indicate that rosuvastatin has the best HDL-C raising effect among statins. Selection of therapy requires consideration of the individual patient's overall risk profile.

IT 59-67-6, Niacin, biological studies

RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); FFD (Food or feed use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(LDL- and HDL-cholesterol and statins in scardiovascular disease)

IT 49562-28-9, Fenofibrate 287714-41-4,

Rosuvastatin

RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(LDL- and HDL-cholesterol and statins in scardiovascular disease)

REFERENCE COUNT:

17 THERE ARE 17 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L24 ANSWER 14 OF 65 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2004:333698 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

140:357333

TITLE:

Preparation of aroylhydroxypyrazoles for treatment of

metabolic disorders

INVENTOR(S):

Semple, Graeme; Shin, Young Jun Arena Pharmaceuticals, Inc., USA

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): SOURCE:

PCT Int. Appl., 125 pp. CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PA'	TENT :	NO.			KINI) 1	DATE		i	APPL:	ICAT:	ION I	NO.		D	ATE	
WO	2004	0334	31		A2		2004	0422	1	WO 2	003-1	JS31	509		2	0031	002
WO	2004	03343	31		A3		2004	0729									
	W:	AE,	AG,	AL,	AM,	AT,	AU,	AZ,	BA,	BB,	BG,	BR,	BY,	BZ,	CA,	CH,	CN,
		CO,	CR,	CU,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	DM,	DZ,	EC,	EE,	EG,	ES,	FI,	GB,	GD,	GE,
		GH,	GM,	HR,	HU,	ID,	IL,	IN,	IS,	JΡ,	KE,	KG,	ΚP,	KR,	ΚZ,	LC,	LK,
		LR,	LS,	LT,	LU,	LV,	MA,	MD,	MG,	MK,	MN,	MW,	MX,	MZ,	NI,	NO,	NZ,
		OM,	PG,	PH,	PL,	PT,	RO,	RŪ,	SC,	SD,	SE,	SG,	SK,	SL,	SY,	TJ,	TM,
								US,									
	RW:	GH,	GM,	KE,	LS,	MW,	MZ,	SD,	SL,	SZ,	TZ ,	UG,	ZM,	ZW,	AM,	ΑZ,	BY,
								ΑT,									
		FI,	FR,	GB,	GR,	HU,	IE,	IT,	LU,	MC,	NL,	PT,	RO,	SE,	SI,	SK,	TR,
		BF,	ВJ,	CF,	CG,	CI,	CM,	GA,	GN,	GQ,	GW,	ML,	MR,	NE,	SN,	TD,	TG
PRIORIT	Y APP	LN.	INFO	. :					1	US 2	002-	4161	93P		P 2	0021	004
									1	US 2	002-	4171	20P		P 2	0021	007
OTHER S	OURCE	(S):			MAR	PAT	140:	3573	33								

OTHER SOURCE(S):

MARPAT 140:35/333

GΙ

Title compds. [I; R1 = alkyl, haloalkyl, cycloalkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, AB benzyl, optionally substituted with ≥1 halo, OH, cyano, NO2, haloalkyl, amino, aminoalkyl, aminodialkyl, alkyl, cycloalkyl, alkoxy, phenoxy, alkenyl, alkynyl, haloalkoxy, carboxy, carboalkoxy, alkylcarboxamido, arylcarboxamido, heteroarylcarboxamido, heterocyclic carboxamido, alkylthio, alkylsulfinyl, alkylsulfonyl, haloalkylthio, haloalkylsulfinyl, haloalklcylsulfonyl, alkylureyl, arylureyl; R2 = H, alkyl, haloalkyl, cycloalkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, PhCH2, Ph, heteroaryl, optionally substituted with ≥1 halo, OH, cyano, nitro, haloalkyl, amino, aminoalkyl, aminodialkyl, alkyl, cycloalkyl, alkoxy, phenoxy, alkenyl, alkynyl, haloalkoxy, carboxy, carboalkoxy, alkylcarboxamido, arylcarboxamido, heteroarylcarboxamido, heterocyclic carboxamido, alkylthio, alkylsulfmyl, alkylsulfonyl, haloalkylthio, haloalkylsulfinyl, haloalkylsulfonyl, alkylureyl or arylureyl groups; Ar = (substituted) pyridyl, pyrimidinyl, pyrazinyl, pyridazinyl], were prepared for the treatment of metabolic-related disorders, including dyslipidemia, atherosclerosis, coronary heart disease, insulin resistance, type 2 diabetes, Syndrome-X and the like (no data). Thus, nicotinyl chloride, 2-methyl-5-propyl-2,4-dihydropyrazol-3-one, and Ca(OH)2 were heated at 90° in dioxane for 2 h. to give (5-hydroxy-1-methyl-3-propyl-1Hpyrazol-4-yl)pyridin-3-ylmethanone. I may be used in combination with other active agents such α -glucosidase inhibitors, aldose reductase inhibitors, biguanides, HMG-CoA reductase inhibitors, squalene synthesis inhibitors, fibrates, LDL catabolism enhancers, angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitors, and insulin secretion enhancers.

637-07-0, Clofibrate 882-09-7, Clofibric acid

41859-67-0, Bezafibrate 49562-28-9,

Fenofibrate 52214-84-3, Ciprofibrate

54504-70-0, Theofibrate **287714-41-4**, Rosuvastatin

RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (coadministration; preparation of aroylhydroxypyrazoles for treatment of metabolic disorders)

L24 ANSWER 15 OF 65 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2004:316924 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

141:374557

TITLE:

Rosuvastatin-Induced Arrest in Progression of Renal

Disease

AUTHOR(S):

Vidt, Donald G.; Cressman, Michael D.; Harris, Susan;

Pears, John S.; Hutchinson, Howard G.

CORPORATE SOURCE:

Cleveland Clinic Foundation, Cleveland, OH, USA

Cardiology (2004), 102(1), 52-60 CODEN: CAGYAO; ISSN: 0008-6312

PUBLISHER:

SOURCE:

S. Karger AG

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Journal

LANGUAGE:

English

AB Preclin. and limited clin. data suggest that statins decrease the progressive decline in renal function that occurs in patients with renal disease. Pooled anal. of data obtained from a population of hyperlipidemic patients enrolled in the rosuvastatin (Crestor) clin. development program permitted assessment of its effects on renal function both early and later in the course of treatment. Study participants were

MELLER 09 / 889414

initially included in controlled clin. trials that evaluated the lipid-lowering efficacy and safety of rosuvastatin when compared with placebo or other lipid-lowering agents (i.e., atorvastatin, simvastatin, pravastatin, cholestyramine, fenofibrate or extended-release niacin). The median duration of treatment with the various doses of statins in these trials was approx. 8 wk. Following completion of a controlled clin. trial, patients were permitted to enter an open-label extension trial and received rosuvastatin treatment. These data permitted assessment of renal function in a diverse group of over 10,000 patients who received rosuvastatin in its recommended dose range (5-40 mg) for up to 3.8 yr. Mean serum creatinine concns. were lower when compared with baseline both early and later in the course of rosuvastatin treatment. In contrast, no change in mean serum creatinine was observed with placebo. Mean glomerular filtration rates (GFR) predicted from the Modification of Diet in Renal Disease (MDRD) equation were higher when compared with baseline both early and later in the course of rosuvastatin treatment. No change in GFR was observed in the placebo group. Among patients who received long-term rosuvastatin treatment ($\geq 96~\text{wk}$), GFR was unchanged or tended to increase, rather than decrease, when compared with baseline irresp. of age, gender, hypertensive or diabetic status, level of renal function (GFR ≥60 vs. <60 mL/min/1.73 m2) at entry or urine dipstick protein status prior to or during the period of treatment. These findings suggest that rosuvastatin may arrest the progression of renal disease.

IT 147098-20-2, Crestor

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(HMG-CoA reductase inhibitor rosuvastatin induced arrest in progression of chronic renal disease with reduced mean serum creatinine level and increased mean glomerular filtration rate in hyperlipidemic patient)

REFERENCE COUNT:

35 THERE ARE 35 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L24 ANSWER 16 OF 65 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2004:287775 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

140:309387

TITLE:

Oral pharmaceutical compositions of

fenofibrate having high bioavailability

INVENTOR(S):

Miriyala, Gowri Shankar; Singla, Ajay Kumar; Malik,

Rajiv

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Ranbaxy Laboratories Limited, India; Roy, Sunilendu

Bhushan

SOURCE:

PCT Int. Appl., 26 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PAT	ENT 1	NO.			KINI	D :	DATE		ì	APPL	ICAT:	I NOI	NO.		Di	ATE	
						-											
WO :	2004	0285	06		A1		2004	0408	1	WO 2	003-	IB41	62		20	0030	924
	W:	AE,	ΑĠ,	AL,	AM,	AT,	ΑU,	ΑZ,	BA,	BB,	BG,	BR,	BY,	ΒZ,	CA,	CH,	CN,
		CO,	CR,	CU,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	DM,	DZ,	EC,	EE,	EG,	ES,	FI,	GB,	GD,	GE,
		GH,	GM,	HR,	HU,	ID,	IL,	IN,	IS,	JP,	KE,	KG,	ΚP,	KR,	ΚZ,	LC,	LK,
		LR,	LS,	LT,	LU,	LV,	MA,	MD,	MG,	MK,	MN,	MW,	MX,	ΜZ,	NI,	NO,	NΖ,
		OM,	PG,	PH,	PL,	PT,	RO,	RU,	SC,	SD,	SE,	SG,	SK,	SL,	SY,	ТJ,	TM,
		TN,	TR,	TT,	TZ,	UA,	UG,	US,	UZ,	VC,	VN,	YU,	ZA,	ZM,	ZW		
	RW:	GH,	GM,	ΚE,	LS,	MW,	MZ,	SD,	SL,	SZ,	TZ,	UG,	ZM,	ZW,	ΑM,	ΑZ,	BY,
		KG,	KZ,	MD,	RU,	ΤJ,	TM,	ΑT,	ΒE,	ВG,	CH,	CY,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	EE,	ES,
		FI,	FR,	GB,	GR,	HU,	ΙE,	IT,	LU,	MC,	NL,	PT,	RO,	SE,	SI,	SK,	TR,
							CM,										
PRIORITY	APP.	LN.	INFO	. :						IN 2	002-1	DE96	1	i	A 2	0020	924

AB The present invention relates to oral pharmaceutical compns. of fenofibrate having high bioavailability with improved dissoln. and methods for providing the pharmaceutical compns. The oral pharmaceutical composition of fenofibrate include an inert hydro-insol. carrier having one or more one layers that include fenofibrate in a micronized form, one or more hydrophilic polymers, and one or more surfactants. The composition may have a dissoln. profile of at least about 10% in about 5 min, about 20% in about 10 min, about 50% in about 20 min and about 75% in about 30 min, as measured using the rotating blade method at 75 rpm according to the European Pharmacopoeia in a dissoln. medium constituted by water with 2% by weight of Polysorbate 80 or with 0.025M sodium lauryl sulfate.

59-67-6, Niacin, biological studies 49562-28-9 IT

, Fenofibrate 287714-41-4, Rosuvastatin

RL: PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); PYP (Physical process); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process);

(oral pharmaceutical compns. of fenofibrate having high bioavailability)

REFERENCE COUNT:

THERE ARE 7 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L24 ANSWER 17 OF 65 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2004:281558 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

141:343223

TITLE:

Rosuvastatin and fenofibrate alone and in

combination in type 2 diabetes patients with combined

hyperlipidemia

AUTHOR(S):

Durrington, Paul N.; Tuomilehto, Jaakko; Hamann,

Andreas; Kallend, David; Smith, Karen

CORPORATE SOURCE:

Manchester Royal Infirmary, Department of Medicine, University of Manchester, Manchester, M13 9WL, UK

SOURCE:

Diabetes Research and Clinical Practice (2004), 64(2),

137-151

CODEN: DRCPE9; ISSN: 0168-8227

PUBLISHER:

Elsevier Science B.V.

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Journal

LANGUAGE:

English

The aim of this study was to evaluate the effects of rosuvastatin and fenofibrate alone and in combination in type 2 diabetes associated with combined hyperlipidemia. A total of 216 patients with total cholesterol $\geq 200 \text{ mg/dL}$ ($\geq 5.17 \text{ mmol/l}$) and triglycerides \geq 200 and <800 mg/dL (\geq 2.26 and <9.03 mmol/l) were randomized to one of two placebo groups, rosuvastatin 5 mg or rosuvastatin 10 mg for 6 wk (fixed-dose phase). During the subsequent 18-wk dose-titration phase, one placebo group received titrated rosuvastatin 10, 20 and 40 mg (placebo/rosuvastatin); one placebo group received titrated fenofibrate 67 mg once, twice and three times daily (placebo/ fenofibrate); and patients receiving 5 or 10 mg rosuvastatin received titrated fenofibrate as above (rosuvastatin 5 mg/ fenofibrate and rosuvastatin 10 mg/fenofibrate groups). Doses were increased at 6-wk intervals if low-d. lipoprotein (LDL) cholesterol remained >50 mg/dL (>1.3 mmol/l). At 24 wk, the placebo/rosuvastatin group and placebo per fenofibrate group had triglyceride redns. of 30.3% vs. 33.6%, resp. (P=NS), and LDL cholesterol was reduced by 46.7% in the rosuvastatin group and increased by 0.7% in the fenofibrate group (P<0.001). The triglyceride reduction in the rosuvastatin 10 mg/fenofibrate group (47.1%) was significantly greater than in the placebo/rosuvastatin group (P=0.001), with no significant differences in other lipid measures found between these two groups. No significant differences in effect on high-d. lipoprotein (HDL) were observed among treatment groups. In the fixed-dose phase, rosuvastatin 5 and 10 mg reduced triglycerides by 24.5 and 29.5%, resp., and decreased

MELLER 09 / 889414

LDL cholesterol by 40.7 and 45.8%, resp. All treatments were well tolerated. These results indicated that rosuvastatin produces marked redns. in triglycerides and LDL cholesterol when used alone or in combination with fenofibrate in type 2 diabetes patients with elevated cholesterol and triglyceride levels and may constitute a valuable treatment option in the diabetic population.

49562-28-9, Fenofibrate 287714-41-4,

Rosuvastatin

RL: ADV (Adverse effect, including toxicity); PAC (Pharmacological activity); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (rosuvastatin alone or in combination with fenofibrate was well tolerated, reduced triglyceride and LDL cholesterol in type 2 diabetic patients with combined hyperlipidemia)

REFERENCE COUNT:

51 THERE ARE 51 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L24 ANSWER 18 OF 65 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2004:203809 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

140:253443

TITLE:

Preparation of indoles having aryloxyalkanoic or arylalkanoic acid substituents as PPARy agonists or partial agonists having anti-diabetic activity Acton, John J., III; Debenham, Sheryl D.; Liu, Kun;

INVENTOR(S):

Meinke, Peter T.; Wood, Harold B.; Black, Regina M.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Merck & Co., Inc., USA

SOURCE:

PCT Int. Appl., 190 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent English

LANGUAGE:

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

	PATI	ENT 1	NO.			KINI)	DATE			APPL	ICAT:	ION 1	7O.		.DZ	ATE	
							-									-		
	WO 2	2004	0204	09		A1		2004	0311	1	WO 2	003-1	US27	156		20	00308	327
		W:	ΑE,	AG,	AL,	AM,	AT,	ΑU,	AZ,	BA,	BB,	BG,	BR,	BY,	BZ,	CA,	CH,	CN,
			CO,	CR,	CU,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	DM,	DZ,	EC,	EE,	ES,	FI,	GB,	GD,	GE,	GH,
			GM,	HR,	HU,	ID,	IL,	IN,	IS,	JP,	KE,	KG,	KR,	ΚZ,	LC,	LK,	LR,	LS,
			LT,	LU,	LV,	MA,	MD,	MG,	MK,	MN,	MW,	MX,	ΜZ,	NI,	NO,	NZ,	OM,	PG,
			PH,	PL,	PT,	RO,	RU,	SC,	SD,	SE,	SG,	SK,	SL,	SY,	ΤJ,	TM,	TN,	TR,
			TT,	TZ,	UA,	UG,	US,	UZ,	VC,	VN,	YU,	ZA,	ZM,	ZW				
		RW:	GH,	GM,	ΚE,	LS,	MW,	MZ,	SD,	SL,	SZ,	TZ,	UG,	ZM,	ZW,	AM,	ΑZ,	BY,
			KG,	KZ,	MD,	RU,	TJ,	TM,	AT,	BE,	BG,	CH,	CY,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	EE,	ES,
			FI,	FR,	GB,	GR,	HU,	ΙE,	IT,	LU,	MC,	ΝL,	PT,	RO,	SE,	SI,	SK,	TR,
			BF,	ВJ,	CF,	CG,	CI,	CM,	GA,	GN,	GQ,	GW,	ML,	MR,	NE,	SN,	TD,	TG
P	RIORITY	APP]	LN.	INFO	. :					1	US 2	002-	4067	41P]	P 20	00208	329
										1	US 2	003-4	4406'	72P]	P 20	0030	117
\sim	mitud ooi	TDOD	(0)			MANDE	תו עים	140	2524	4 3								

OTHER SOURCE(S):

MARPAT 140:253443

GΙ

$$R^{4}$$
 R^{2} R^{2} R^{1} R^{1} R^{2}

$$F_3C$$
 O N Me OMe H C O HO_2C O

AB Indoles having aryloxyalkanoic acid or arylalkanoic acid substituents (shown as I; variables defined below; e.g. II) are agonists or partial agonists of PPARγ and are useful in the treatment and control of hyperglycemia that is symptomatic of type 2 diabetes, as well as dyslipidemia, hyperlipidemia, hypercholesterolemia, hypertriglyceridemia, and obesity that are often associated with type 2 diabetes. For I: R1 = -X-Aryl-Y-Z, and -X-Heteroaryl-Y-Z, wherein Aryl and Heteroaryl are (un)substituted with 1-3 A; Aryl is Ph or naphthyl; Heteroaryl is a monocyclic or fused bicyclic aromatic ring structure containing 1-4 heteroatoms =

II

N, O, and S(O)n, wherein the monocyclic ring or each ring of the bicyclic ring structure is a 5-6 membered ring; X = a bond, CH2, CHMe, CMe2, and C3-C6cycloalkylidene; Y = -CH:CH-, -CH(OH)CH(OH)-, -OCR7R8-, -SCR7R8-, and-CH2CR5R6-; Z = -CO2H and tetrazole; A = C1-4 alkyl, C1-4 alkenyl, -OC1-4 alkyl, and halogen, wherein alkyl, alkenyl, and -Oalkyl are each (un) substituted with 1-5 halogens. R2 is C1-C4 alkyl, which is (un) substituted with 1-5 halogens; R3 = benzisoxazolyl, benzisothiazolyl, benzopyrazolyl, Aryl, -C(0)Aryl, -C(0)Heteroaryl, -OAryl, OHeteroaryl, -S(0)nAryl, and -S(0)nHeteroaryl, wherein R3 is (un)substituted with 1-3 halogen, C1-3alkyl, -OC1-3alkyl, and -SC1-3 alkyl, wherein C1-3alkyl, -OC1-3alkyl, and-SC1-3alkyl are (un)substituted with 1-5 halogens; each R4 is optionally = H, halogen, C1-C5 alkyl and -OC1-C5 alkyl, wherein C1-C5 alkyl and -0C1-C5 alkyl are (un) substituted with 1-5 halogens; n = 0-2; and p = 1-3; addnl. details are given in the claims. Compds. I have EC50 = 1-3000 nM in Gal-4 hPPAR transactivation assays (no data for individual compds. are given). Although the methods of preparation are not claimed, 32 example prepns. are included. For example, II was prepared in 5 steps starting with N-arylation of 2-methyl-6-trifluoromethoxyindole by 3-bromoanisole to give 1-(3-methoxyphenyl)-2-methyl-6trifluoromethoxyindole, followed by ether cleavage, followed by substitution at the 3-position with 4-methoxybenzoyl chloride, followed by ether formation with (S)-Et lactate and finally base hydrolysis of the ester functionality.

RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (codrug; preparation of indoles having aryloxyalkanoic or arylalkanoic acid substituents as PPARy agonists or partial agonists having anti-diabetic activity)

IT 59-67-6D, Nicotinic acid, salts
RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

MELLER 09 / 889414

(codrugs; preparation of indoles having aryloxyalkanoic or arylalkanoic acid substituents as PPARy agonists or partial agonists having anti-diabetic activity)

IT 287714-41-4, Rosuvastatin

> RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (preparation of indoles having aryloxyalkanoic or arylalkanoic acid substituents as PPARy agonists or partial agonists having anti-diabetic activity)

REFERENCE COUNT:

2 THERE ARE 2 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L24 ANSWER 19 OF 65 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2004:203619 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

140:253441

TITLE:

Preparation of indoles having aryloxyalkanoic or arylalkanoic acid substituents as PPARy agonists or partial agonists having anti-diabetic activity

INVENTOR(S):

Acton, John J., III; Meinke, Peter T.; Wood, Harold B.; Black, Regina M.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): SOURCE:

Merck & Co., Inc., USA PCT Int. Appl., 65 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT	NO.			KIN	D :	DATE		Ž	APPL:	ICAT:	ION I	NO.		D	ATE	
					-									-		
WO 2004	01986	59		A2		2004	0311	I	WO 2	003-1	US26	679		2	0030	828
WO 2004	01986	59		A 3		2004	0624									
W :	ΑE,	AG,	AL,	AM,	ΑT,	AU,	AZ,	BA,	BB,	BG,	BR,	BY,	BZ,	CA,	CH,	CN,
	CO,	CR,	CU,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	DM,	DZ,	EC,	EE,	ES,	FΙ,	GB,	GD,	GE,	GH,
	GM,	HR,	HU,	ID,	IL,	IN,	IS,	JP,	KE,	KG,	KR,	KΖ,	LC,	LK,	LR,	LS,
	LT,	LU,	LV,	MA,	MD,	MG,	MK,	MN,	MW,	MX,	ΜZ,	NΙ,	NO,	NZ,	OM,	PG,
	PH,	PL,	PT,	RO,	RU,	SC,	SD,	SE,	SG,	SK,	SL,	SY,	TJ,	TM,	TN,	TR,
	TT,	TZ,	UA,	UG,	US,	UΖ,	VC,	VN,	YU,	ZA,	ZM,	ZW				
RW:	GH,	GM,	ΚE,	LS,	MW,	MZ,	SD,	SL,	SZ,	TZ,	UG,	ZM,	ZW,	ΑM,	ΑZ,	BY,
	KG,	KΖ,	MD,	RU,	TJ,	TM,	ΑT,	BE,	BG,	CH,	CY,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	EE,	ES,
	FΙ,	FR,	GB,	GR,	HU,	ΙE,	IT,	LU,	MC,	NL,	PT,	RO,	SE,	SI,	SK,	TR,
	BF,	ВJ,	CF,	CG,	CI,	CM,	GA,	GN,	GQ,	GW,	ΜL,	MR,	NE,	SN,	TD,	TG
PRIORITY APP	LN. I	INFO.	. :					Ţ	JS 20	002-4	40673	37P		P 2	0020	829
								τ	JS 20	003-4	44074	41P		P 2	0030	117
OTHER SOURCE	(S):			MAR	TAS	140:	25344	41								

GΙ

$$R^{4}q$$
 R^{2}
 R^{3}
 R^{3}
 R^{2}
 R^{3}
 $R^{4}q$
 R^{2}
 R^{3}
 R^{2}
 R^{3}
 $R^{4}q$
 R^{2}
 R^{3}
 $R^{4}q$
 R^{2}
 R^{3}
 R^{2}
 R^{3}
 $R^{4}q$
 R^{2}
 R^{3}
 $R^{4}q$
 R^{2}
 R^{3}
 $R^{4}q$
 $R^$

AΒ

Indoles having aryloxyalkanoic acid substituents or arylalkanoic acid substituents are agonists or partial agonists of PPAR gamma and are useful in the treatment and control of hyperglycemia that is symptomatic II diabetes, as well as dyslipidemia, hyperlipidemia, hypercholesterolemia, hypertriglyceridemia, and obesity that are often associated with type 2 diabetes. Indoles having aryloxyalkanoic acid or arylalkanoic acid substituents (shown as I; variables defined below; e.g. III) are agonists or partial agonists of PPARy and are useful in the treatment and control of hyperglycemia that is symptomatic of type 2 diabetes, as well as dyslipidemia, hyperlipidemia, hypercholesterolemia, hypertriglyceridemia, and obesity that are often associated with type 2 diabetes. Compds. I have EC50 = 1-3000 nM in Gal-4 hPPAR transactivation assays (no data for individual compds. are given). For I: R1 is II wherein X = a bond, O, S(O)n, CO, CH2, CHMe, CMe2, and C3-6cycloalkylidene; Y = -CH:CH-, -CH(OH)CH(OH)-, -OCR7R8-, -SCR7R8-, and-CH2CR5R6-; Z = -CO2H and tetrazole; A = H, C1-4 alkyl, C1-4 alkenyl, -O1-4-alkyl, and halogen, wherein alkyl, alkenyl, and Oalkyl are (un) substituted with 1-5 halogens. R5, R6, R7, and R8 = H, halogen, C1-C5 alkyl, OC1-C5 alkyl, C2-C5 alkenyl, OC2-C5 alkenyl, C3-6 cycloalkyl, (CH2)0-2phenyl, -0(CH2)0-2phenyl and CO2H, wherein C1-C5 alkyl, OC1-C5 alkyl, C2-C5 alkenyl, OC2-C5 alkenyl, C3-6 cycloalkyl, and Ph are (un) substituted with 1-5 halogens, and C3-6 cycloalkyl and Ph are further (un) substituted with 1-3 C1-C3 alkyl and OC1-C3 alkyl, said C1-C3 alkyl and OC1-C3 alkyl being (un) substituted with 1-3 halogens; or R7 and R8 may be connected to form a C3-C6 cycloalkyl group, said C3-C6 cycloalkyl being (un) substituted with 1-3 halogens; or, when Y is OCR7R8, R8 may optionally be a 1-2-C bridge connected to the Ph ring at the position ortho to Y, thereby yielding a 5 or 6-membered heterocyclic ring fused to the Ph ring. R2 is C1-C4 alkyl, which is (un)substituted with 1-5 halogens; R3 = 3-benzisoxazolyl, 3-benzisothiazolyl, and 3-benzpyrazolyl, wherein R3 is (un) substituted with 1-3 halogen, C1-3alkyl, and OC1-3alkyl, wherein C1-3alkyl and OC1-3alkyl are (un) substituted with 1-5 halogens; each R4 = halogen, C1-C3 alkyl, and OC1-C5 alkyl, wherein C1-C3 alkyl and OC1-C5 alkyl are (un)substituted with 1-5 halogens; n = 0-2; p = 0-3; and q = 00-3. Although the methods of preparation are not claimed, 11 example prepns. are included. For example, III was prepared in 8 steps starting with substitution of chloroacetone with 3-benzoyloxyphenol to give 1-(3-hydroxyphenoxy)-2-propanone followed by cyclization with

MELLER 09 / 889414

IT

IT

IT

4-trifluoromethoxyphenylhydrazine hydrochloride to give 3-(3-hydroxyphenoxy)-2-methyl-5-(trifluoromethoxy)-1H-indole, followed by O-protection, followed by substitution at N with 3,6-dichloro-1,2benzisoxazole, followed by deprotection at O, followed by etherification with iso-Bu (R)-lactate, followed by base hydrolysis of the ester functionality, followed by substitution of MeO for Cl. 59-67-6, Nicotinic acid, biological studies 147098-20-2, ZD-4522 RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (codrug; preparation of indoles having aryloxyalkanoic or arylalkanoic acid substituents as PPARy agonists or partial agonists having anti-diabetic activity) 59-67-6D, Nicotinic acid, salts RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (codrugs; preparation of indoles having aryloxyalkanoic or arylalkanoic acid substituents as PPARy agonists or partial agonists having anti-diabetic activity) **287714-41-4**, Rosuvastatin RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (preparation of indoles having aryloxyalkanoic or arylalkanoic acid substituents as PPARy agonists or partial agonists having anti-diabetic activity) ANSWER 20 OF 65 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN 2004:100986 HCAPLUS ACCESSION NUMBER: 140:157460 DOCUMENT NUMBER: TITLE: PPARα-selective chromane and chromene compounds for the treatment of dyslipidemia and other lipid disorders, and preparation thereof Desai, Ranjit C.; Sahoo, Soumya INVENTOR(S): Merck & Co., Inc., USA PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): PCT Int. Appl., 57 pp. SOURCE: CODEN: PIXXD2 DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent English LANGUAGE: FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: PATENT INFORMATION:

PA	TENT 1	NO.			KIN)	DATE		i	APPL	ICAT:	ION I	NO.		D	ATE	
WO	20040	01099	92		A1	-	2004	0205	ĭ	WO 2	003-1	JS234	199		20	0030	725
	W:	ΑE,	AG,	AL,	AM,	ΑT,	AU,	ΑZ,	BA,	BB,	BG,	BR,	BY,	ΒZ,	CA,	CH,	CN,
		CO,	CR,	CU,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	DM,	DZ,	EC,	EE,	ES,	FI,	GB,	GD,	GE,	GH,
		GM,	HR,	HU,	ID,	IL,	IN,	IS,	JP,	ΚE,	KG,	KR,	KZ,	LC,	LK,	LR,	LS,
		LT,	LU,	LV,	MA,	MD,	MG,	MK,	MN,	MW,	MX,	MZ,	NI,	NO,	NZ,	OM,	PG,
		PH,	PL,	PT,	RO,	RU,	SC,	SD,	SE,	SG,	SK,	SL,	SY,	ТJ,	TM,	TN,	TR,
		TT,	TZ,	UA,	UG,	US,	UZ,	VC,	VN,	YU,	ZA,	ZM,	ZW				
	RW:	GH,	GM,	KE,	LS,	MW,	MZ,	SD,	SL,	SZ,	TZ,	UG,	ZM,	ZW,	AM,	AZ,	BY,
		KG,	KZ,	MD,	RU,	ТJ,	TM,	AT,	BE,	BG,	CH,	CY,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	EE,	ES,
		FI,	FR,	GB,	GR,	HU,	ΙE,	IT,	LU,	MC,	ΝL,	PT,	RO,	SE,	SI,	SK,	TR,
		BF,	ВJ,	CF,	CG,	CI,	CM,	GA,	GN,	GQ,	GW,	ML,	MR,	NE,	SN,	TD,	TG
PRIORIT	Y APPI	LN.	INFO	. :					1	US 2	002-3	3995	18P	1	P 20	0020	730
OTHER SO	OURCE	(S):			MAR	PAT	140:	1574	50								

A class of chromane and chromene compds. I [R1, R2, R4 = (un)substituted AB C1-3 alkyl; R3, R5, R7 = H, (un) substituted C1-3 alkyl; R6 = H, Cl, Me, CF3; A, B = H, Cl, F, Me, CF3; X, Y = O, S; n = 2, 3; dashed line = optional double bond], and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof, are useful as therapeutic compds., particularly in the treatment and control of hyperlipidemia, hypercholesterolemia, dyslipidemia, and other lipid disorders, and in delaying the onset of or reducing the risk of conditions and sequelae that are associated with these diseases, such as atherosclerosis. Compound preparation is included.

59-67-6, Nicotinic acid, biological studies 147098-20-2, IT

ZD 4522, calcium salt 287714-41-4, Rosuvastatin

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(PPARa-selective chromane and chromene compds. for treatment of

lipid disorders, preparation, and use with other agents)

THERE ARE 2 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS REFERENCE COUNT: 2 RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN L24 ANSWER 21 OF 65

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2004:100946 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

140:145991

Preparation of benzodihydrofurans as selective PPARα agonists for treating dyslipidemia and

other lipid disorders

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Shi, Guo Q.; Zhang, Yong Merck & Co., Inc., USA PCT Int. Appl., 88 pp.

SOURCE:

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

INVENTOR(S):

Patent

LANGUAGE:

TITLE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PAT	ENT 1	NO.			KIN)	DATE		i	APPL	ICAT:	ION I	O.		D	ATE	
						-											
WO	2004	0109	36		A2		2004	0205	1	WO 2	003-1	JS23	130		20	0030	725
WO	2004	0109	36		А3		2004	0826									
	W :	ΑE,	AG,	AL,	AM,	ΑT,	AU,	AZ,	BA,	BB,	BG,	BR,	BY,	BZ,	CA,	CH,	CN,
		CO,	CR,	CU,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	DM,	DZ,	EC,	EE,	ES,	FΙ,	GB,	GD,	GE,	GH,
		GM,	HR,	HU,	ID,	IL,	IN,	IS,	JP,	ΚE,	KG,	KR,	KΖ,	LC,	LK,	LR,	LS,
		LT,	LU,	LV,	MA,	MD,	MG,	MK,	MN,	MW,	MX,	MZ,	NI,	NO,	NΖ,	OM,	PG,
		PH,	PL,	PT,	RO,	RU,	SC,	SD,	SE,	SG,	SK,	SL,	SY,	ΤJ,	TM,	TN,	TR,
		TT,	TZ,	UA,	UG,	US,	UZ,	VC,	VN,	YU,	ZA,	ZM,	ZW				
	RW:	GH,	GM,	KE,	LS,	MW,	ΜZ,	SD,	SL,	SZ,	TZ,	UG,	ZM,	ZW,	AM,	ΑZ,	BY,
		KG,	KΖ,	MD,	RU,	ТJ,	TM,	ΑT,	BE,	BG,	CH,	CY,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	EE,	ES,
		FΙ,	FR,	GB,	GR,	HU,	IE,	IT,	LU,	MC,	NL,	PT,	RO,	SE,	SI,	SK,	TR,
		BF,	ВJ,	CF,	CG,	CI,	CM,	GA,	GN,	GQ,	GW,	ML,	MR,	ΝE,	SN,	TD,	TG
PRIORITY	APP	LN.	INFO	. :					1	US 2	002-	3995:	20P		P 20	0020	730
OTHER SO	URCE	(S):			MAR.	PAT	140:	1459	91								
GI																	

```
* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM TOO LARGE FOR DISPLAY - AVAILABLE VIA OFFLINE PRINT *
```

Title compds. I [wherein R = (un) substituted alkyl, (CH2) 0-2-cycloalkyl; R1 = C1, F, (un) substituted alkyl, (CH2) 0-2-cycloalkyl; R2 = (un) substituted thio/alkoxy, (CH2) 0-3-cycloalkyl, alkyl; R3, R4 = independently H, Cl, F, (un) substituted alkyl; A, B = independently H, halo, (un) substituted alkyl, alkoxy; X, Y = independently O, S, CR3R4; n = 1-3; and their pharmaceutically acceptable salts] were prepared as selective peroxisome proliferator-activated receptors alpha (PPARα) for treating dyslipidemia and other lipid disorders (no data). For example, II was prepared by chlorination of 2-chloro-4-(2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)phenol, etherification with 3-bromopropanol, iodination to III, etherification of 5-hydroxy-dihydrobenzofuran (preparation given) with III, and subsequent hydrolysis of the "in situ" prepared Me ester. I exhibited high agonist activity at the PPAR α receptor and little or no activity at the PPARγ and PPARδ receptors (no data). Thus, I and their formulations, are useful for treating hyperlipidemia, hypercholesterolemia, dyslipidemia, and other lipid disorders, and in delaying the onset of or reducing the risk of conditions and sequelae that are associated with these diseases, such as atherosclerosis and diabetes mellitus, type II insulin-independent (no data).

IT 59-67-6D, Nicotinic acid, salts 147098-20-2 287714-41-4, Rosuvastatin

RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (combination therapy; preparation of benzodihydrofurans as selective PPAR α agonists for treating dyslipidemia and other lipid disorders)

L24 ANSWER 22 OF 65 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2004:80450 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

140:145835

TITLE:

Preparation of dibenzofused bicyclo[2.2.2]octanederived amides as modulators of the glucocorticoid

receptor

INVENTOR(S):

Vaccaro, Wayne; Yang, Bingwei Vera; Kim, Soong-hoon; Huynh, Tram; Tortolani, David R.; Leavitt, Kenneth J.; Li, Wenying; Doweyko, Arthur M.; Chen, Xiao-tao;

Doweyko, Lidia

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Bristol-Myers Squibb Company, USA; et al.

SOURCE:

PCT Int. Appl., 265 pp.

DOCUMENT TYPE:

CODEN: PIXXD2

LANGUAGE:

Patent English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT NO.	KIND D	ATE A	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
WO 2004009017	A2 2	0040129 V	NO 2003-US22300	20030717
WO 2004009017	A3 2	0040708		
W: AE, AG,	AL, AM, AT,	AU, AZ, BA,	BB, BG, BR, BY,	BZ, CA, CH, CN,
CO, CR,	CU, CZ, DE,	DK, DM, DZ,	EC, EE, ES, FI,	GB, GD, GE, GH,
GM, HR,	-U, ID, IL,	IN, IS, JP,	KE, KG, KP, KR,	KZ, LC, LK, LR,
LS, LT,	LU, LV, MA,	MD, MG, MK,	MN, MW, MX, MZ,	NI, NO, NZ, OM,
PG, PH,	PL, PT, RO,	RU, SC, SD,	SE, SG, SK, SL,	SY, TJ, TM, TN,
TR, TT,	rz, UA, UG,	US, UZ, VC,	VN, YU, ZA, ZM,	ZW
RW: GH, GM,	KE, LS, MW,	MZ, SD, SL,	SZ, TZ, UG, ZM,	ZW, AM, AZ, BY,
KG, KZ,	MD, RU, TJ,	TM, AT, BE,	BG, CH, CY, CZ,	DE, DK, EE, ES,
FI, FR,	GB, GR, HU,	IE, IT, LU,	MC, NL, PT, RO,	SE, SI, SK, TR,
BF, BJ,	CF, CG, CI,	CM, GA, GN,	GQ, GW, ML, MR,	NE, SN, TD, TG

US 2004132758 PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: OTHER SOURCE(S):

A1 20040708 US 2003-621909 US 2002-396877P

TT

20030717 20020718

GΙ

MARPAT 140:145835

Title compds. I [R-R4 = H, alk(en/yn)yl, alkoxy, aryl, etc.; Z =AΒ carboxamido, alkylamino, etc.] are prepared For instance, 2-amino-4,5-dimethylthiazole is coupled to the acid derived from the cycloaddn. of methacrylic acid and anthracene (CH3CN, EDCI, Et3N, HOAt, 18 h) to give II. I are glucocorticoid receptor modulators which are useful in treating diseases requiring glucocorticoid receptor agonist or antagonist therapy such as obesity, diabetes, inflammatory and immune disorders.

59-67-6, Niacin, biological studies 637-07-0, ITClofibrate 49562-28-9, Fenofibrate 287714-41-4

RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (combination pharmaceutical; preparation of dibenzofused bicyclo[2.2.2]octane-derived amides as modulators of glucocorticoid receptor)

L24 ANSWER 23 OF 65 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2004:60484 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

INVENTOR(S):

140:111427

TITLE:

Preparation of piperidino pyrimidine dipeptidyl

peptidase-IV inhibitors for the treatment of diabetes Mathvink, Robert J.; Edmondson, Scott D.; Weber, Ann

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

SOURCE:

Merck & Co., Inc., USA

PCT Int. Appl., 86 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

LANGUAGE:

Patent English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT NO.			KIND DATE			APPLICATION NO.						DATE					
						-						-					
WO 2004007468					A1	A1 20040122			WO 2003-US21758						20030711		
	W:	ΑE,	AG,	ΑL,	AM,	AT,	ΑU,	ΑZ,	BA,	BB,	ВG,	BR,	BY,	BZ,	CA,	CH,	CN,
		CO,	CR,	CU,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	DM,	DZ,	EC,	EE,	ES,	FΙ,	GB,	GD,	GE,	GH,
		GM,	HR,	HU,	ID,	IL,	IN,	IS,	JP,	KE,	KG,	KR,	ΚZ,	LC,	LK,	LR,	LS,
		LT,	LU,	LV,	MA,	MD,	MG,	MK,	MN,	MW,	MX,	MZ,	NΙ,	NO,	NZ,	OM,	PG,
		PH,	PL,	PT,	RO,	RU,	SC,	SD,	SE,	SG,	SK,	SL,	SY,	ТJ,	TM,	TN,	TR,
		TT,	$\mathrm{T}Z$,	UA,	UG,	US,	UΖ,	VC,	VN,	YU,	ZA,	ZM,	zw				
	RW:	GH,	GM,	KE,	LS,	MW,	MZ,	SD,	SL,	SZ,	TZ,	UG,	ZM,	ZW,	AM,	ΑZ,	BY,
		KG,	KΖ,	MD,	RU,	ТJ,	TM,	ΑT,	BE,	BG,	CH,	CY,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	EE,	ES,
		FI,	FR,	GB,	GR,	HU,	ΙE,	ΙŢ,	LU,	MC,	NL,	PT,	RO,	SE,	SI,	SK,	TR,

BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: US 2002-395846P P 20020715
OTHER SOURCE(S): MARPAT 140:111427
GI

AB

The present invention is directed to piperidino pyrimidines (shown as I; variables defined below; e.g. II) that are inhibitors of the dipeptidyl peptidase-IV enzyme ('DP-IV inhibitors'; no data) and that are useful in the treatment or prevention of diseases in which the dipeptidyl peptidase-IV enzyme is involved, such as diabetes and particularly Type 2 ~ diabetes. The invention is also directed to pharmaceutical compns. comprising these compds. and the use of these compds. and compns. in the prevention or treatment of such diseases in which the dipeptidyl peptidase-IV enzyme is involved. For I: Ar = Ph (un)substituted with 1-4 R3; R3 = halogen, C1-6alkyl (linear or branched and (un) substituted with 1-5 halogens), OC1-6alkyl (linear or branched and (un)substituted with 1-5 halogens), CN, and OH; R1 and R2 = H, CN, C1-10alkyl (linear or branched and (un)substituted), Ph (un)substituted with 1-5 substituents, a 5- or 6-membered heterocycle which may be (un)saturated comprising 1-4 heteroatoms = N, S and O, the heterocycle being (un) substituted with 1-3 substituents, C3-6cycloalkyl (un)substituted with 1-5 substituents, OH, OR4, and NR7R8; R4 is C1-6alkyl linear or branched and (un) substituted with 1-5 halogen, CO2H, and CO2C1-6alkyl. R5, R6 and R9 = H, C1-10alkyl (linear or branched and (un)substituted with 1-5 substituents), CN, Ph (un)substituted with 1-5 substituents, naphthyl (un) substituted with 1-5 substituents, CO2H, CO2C1-6alkyl, CONR7R8, and C3-6cycloalkyl (un)substituted with 1-5 substituents; R7 and R8 = H, Ph (un)substituted with substituents = halogen, OH, C1-6alkyl, and OC1-6alkyl, C3-6cycloalkyl (un)substituted with substituents = halogen, OH, C1-6alkyl, and OC1-6alkyl, and C1-6alkyl linear or branched and (un) substituted, or wherein R7 and R8 together with the N atom to which they are attached form a heterocyclic ring = azetidine, pyrrolidine, piperidine, piperazine, and morpholine wherein said heterocyclic ring is (un) substituted with 1-5 halogen, hydroxy, C1-6 alkyl, and C1-6 alkoxy, wherein alkyl and alkoxy are (un)substituted with one to five halogens; addnl. details are given in the claims. Although the methods of preparation are not claimed, example prepns. and/or

II

09 / 889414 MELLER

characterization data are included for 57 example of I and 13 examples of intermediates. For example, II was prepared in 3 steps starting from trifluoroacetamidine, NaOEt and Et 1-benzyl-3-oxopiperidine-4-carboxylate hydrochloride and involving intermediates 7-(phenylmethyl)-2-(trifluoromethyl)-5,6,7,8-tetrahydropyrido[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-ol and 2-(trifluoromethy1)-5,6,7,8-tetrahydropyrido[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-ol acetate. 59-67-6, Nicotinic acid, biological studies 147098-20-2, ZD-4522

RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (codrug; preparation of piperidino pyrimidine dipeptidyl peptidase-IV inhibitors for treatment of diabetes)

IT59-67-6D, Nicotinic acid, salts

RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (codrugs; preparation of piperidino pyrimidine dipeptidyl peptidase-IV inhibitors for treatment of diabetes)

REFERENCE COUNT: 2 THERE ARE 2 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L24 ANSWER 24 OF 65 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2004:41231 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

140:111429

TITLE:

Preparation of substituted heterocyclic derivatives

useful as antidiabetic and antiobesity agents

INVENTOR(S):

Cheng, Peter T. W.; Chen, Sean; Devasthale, Pratik;

Ding, Charles Z.; Herpin, Timothy F.; Wu, Shung;

Zhang, Hao; Wang, Wei; Ye, Xiang-Yang

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Bristol-Myers Squibb Company, USA

SOURCE:

PCT Int. Appl., 543 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent English

LANGUAGE:

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

				KIND DATE			APPLICATION NO.						DATE					
				A2	_	20040115		WO 2003-US22149						20030702				
	WO	2004	0046	65		A3		2004	0325									
		W:	AE,	AG,	AL,	AM,	AT,	AU,	AZ,	BA,	BB,	BG,	BR,	BY,	BZ,	CA,	CH,	CN,
			CO,	CR,	CU,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	DM,	DZ,	EC,	EE,	ES,	FI,	GB,	GD,	GE,	GH,
			GM,	HR,	HU,	ID,	IL,	IN,	IS,	JP,	KE,	KG,	KP,	KR,	KZ,	LC,	LK,	LR,
			LS,	LT,	LU,	LV,	MA,	MD,	MG,	MK,	MN,	MW,	MX,	MZ,	NI,	NO,	NZ,	OM,
			PG,	PH,	PL,	PT,	RO,	RU,	SC,	SD,	SE,	SG,	SK,	SL,	TJ,	TM,	TN,	TR,
			TT,	TZ,	UA,	ŪG,	US,	UΖ,	VC,	VN,	YU,	ZA,	ZM,	ZW				
		RW:	GH,	GM,	KE,	LS,	MW,	ΜZ,	SD,	SL,	SZ,	TZ,	UG,	ZM,	ZW,	AM,	AZ,	BY,
			KG,	KΖ,	MD,	RU,	TJ,	TM,	ΑT,	ΒE,	BG,	CH,	CY,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	EE,	ES,
			FI,	FR,	GB,	GR,	HU,	ΙE,	IT,	LU,	MC,	NL,	PT,	RO,	SE,	SI,	SK,	TR,
			BF,	ВJ,	CF,	CG,	CI,	CM,	GA,	GN,	GQ,	GW,	ML,	MR,	NE,	SN,	TD,	TG
	US 2004063700			A 1		2004	0401	US 2003-616365										
PRIOR	ZTIS	APP	LN.	INFO	. :					1	US 2	002-	3945	08P]	P 20	0020	709
OTHER	R SC	URCE	(S):			MAR	PAT	140:	1114	29								
CT																		

GΙ

The title compds. (I) [Z1 = (CH2)q, CO; Z2 = (CH2)p, CO; D = CH, CO,(CH2)m (where m = 0-3; p = 1, 2; q = 0-2); n = 0-2; Q = C, N; A = (CH2)x(where x = 1-5); A = (CH2)x1 (where x1 = 1-5) with an alkenyl bond or an alkynyl bond embedded anywhere in the chain; or A = -(CH2)x2-0-(CH2)x3-(where X2, X3 = 0 to 5, provided that at least one of x2 and x3 is other than 0); B = a bond or (CH2)x4 (where x4 = 1-5); X = CH, N; X2-X6 = C, N, O, or S and at least one of X2-X6 is C; R1 = H, alkyl; R2 = H, alkyl, alkoxy, halogen, (un) substituted amino; R2a, R2b, R2c = H, alkyl, alkoxy, halogen, (un) substituted amino, cyano; R3 = H, alkyl, arylalkyl, $aryloxy carbonyl, \ alkyloxy carbonyl, \ alkynyloxy carbonyl, \ alkenyloxy carbonyl, \\$ arylcarbonyl, alkylcarbonyl, aryl, heteroaryl, cycloheteroalkyl, etc.; E = CH, N; Z = (CH2)x5 (where x5 is 0, i.e. a single or a double bond, 1, 2), or Z is (CH2)x6 (where x6 = 2-5), where (CH2)x6 includes an alkenyl (C:C)bond embedded within the chain or Z = -(CH2)x7-O-(CH2)x8- (where x7, x8 = 0-4); (CH2)x to (CH2)x8, (CH2)m, (CH2)n, (CH2)p and (CH2)q may be optionally substituted; Y = CO2R4 (where R4 = H, alkyl, or a prodrug ester), or Y = a C-linked 1-tetrazole, a phosphinic acid of the structure P(O)(OR4a)R5 [where R4a = H, a prodrug ester; R5 = alkyl or aryl, or a phosphonic acid of the structure P(O)(OR4a)2]] including all stereoisomers, prodrug esters, and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof are prepared These compds., e.g. cis-1-ethoxycarbonyl-4-[3-[2-(2phenyl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxylphenyl]pyrrolidin-3-ylacetic acid and cis-1-(6-trifluoromethylpyrimidin-2-yl)-4-[3-[2-(2-phenyl-5-methyloxazol-4yl)ethoxy]phenyl]pyrrolidine-3-carboxylic acid, modulate serum levels of blood glucose, triglyceride, insulin, and nonesterified fatty acid (NEFA) levels, and thus are particularly useful in the treatment of diabetes and obesity, especially Type 2 diabetes, as well as hyperglycemia, hyperinsulinemia,

hyperlipidemia, obesity, atherosclerosis, and related diseases employing such substituted acid derivs. alone or in combination with another antidiabetic agent and/or a hypolipidemic agent and/ or other therapeutic agents. Disclosed is a method for treating diabetes, especially Type 2 diabetes, and related diseases such as insulin resistance, hyperglycemia, hyperinsulinemia, elevated blood levels of fatty acids or glycerol, hyperlipidemia, obesity, hypertriglyceridemia, inflammation, Syndrome X, diabetic complications, dysmetabolic syndrome, atherosclerosis, and related diseases, which comprises administering to a patient in need of treatment a therapeutically effective amount of the compound I. Also disclosed is a method for treating early malignant lesions (such as ductal carcinoma in situ of the breast and lobular carcinoma in situ of the breast), premalignant lesions including fibroadenoma of the breast and prostatic intraepithelial neoplasia (PIN), liposarcomas and various other epithelial tumors (including breast, prostate, colon, ovarian, gastric and lunq), irritable bowel syndrome, Crohn's disease, gastric ulceritis, and osteoporosis and proliferative diseases such as psoriasis, which comprises administering to a patient in need of treatment a therapeutically effective amount of the compound I.

59-67-6, Niacin, biological studies 637-07-0, Clofibrate 49562-28-9, Fenofibrate

IT

287714-41-4, Visastatin

RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (combination therapy; preparation of substituted heterocyclic derivs. as antidiabetic and antiobesity agents)

L24 ANSWER 25 OF 65 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2004:41224 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 140:111417

TITLE: Preparation of substituted heterocyclic derivatives

useful as antidiabetic and antiobesity agents

INVENTOR(S): Cheng, Peter T. W.; Chen, Sean; Ding, Charles Z.;

Herpin, Timothy F.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Bristol-Myers Squibb Company, USA

Patent

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 160 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

LANGUAGE: English FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PA	PATENT NO.			KIND DATE				APPL	DATE								
						_											
WC	2004	0046	55		A2		2004	0112		WO 2	003-1	US21.	3 3 L		20	0030	708
WC	2004	0046	55.		А3		2004	1014									
	W:	AE,	AG,	AL,	AM,	AT,	AU,	AZ,	BA,	BB,	BG,	BR,	BY,	BZ,	CA,	CH,	CN,
		CO,	CR,	CU,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	DM,	DZ,	EC,	EE,	ES,	FΙ,	GB,	GD,	GE,	GH,
		GM,	HR,	HU,	ID,	IL,	IN,	IS,	JP,	KE,	KG,	ΚP,	KR,	ΚZ,	LC,	LK,	LR,
		LS,	LT,	LU,	LV,	MA,	MD,	MG,	MK,	MN,	MW,	MX,	ΜZ,	NI,	NO,	NZ,	OM,
		PG,	PH,	ΡL,	PT,	RO,	RU,	SC,	SD,	SE,	SG,	SK,	SL,	SY,	ТJ,	TM,	TN,
		TR,	TT,	ΤZ,	UA,	UG,	US,	UZ,	VC,	VN,	YU,	ZA,	ZM,	ZW			
	RW:	GH,	GM,	ΚE,	LS,	MW,	ΜZ,	SD,	SL,	SZ,	TZ,	UG,	ZM,	ZW,	AM,	ΑZ,	BY,
		KG,	KΖ,	MD,	RU,	ΤJ,	TM,	AT,	BE,	ВG,	CH,	CY,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	EE,	ES,
		FΙ,	FR,	GB,	GR,	HU,	ΙE,	IT,	LU,	MC,	NL,	PT,	RO,	SE,	SI,	SK,	TR,
		BF,	ВJ,	CF,	CG,	CI,	CM,	GA,	GN,	GQ,	GW,	ML,	MR,	NE,	SN,	TD,	TG
US 2004063762					A1		2004	0401		US 2	003-	61628	83		20	0030	708
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:										US 2	002-	3945	53P		P 20	0020	709
OTHER SOURCE(S):					MAR	PAT	140:	1114	17								
GI																	

$$R^{2?}$$
 $R^{2?}$
 $R^{2?}$
 R^{2}
 R

AB Compds. having general structure (I) [Q = C, N; A = (un)substituted (CH2)x (where x = 1-5) with an alkenyl bond or an alkynyl bond embedded anywhere in the chain, or A = (un)substituted -(CH2)x2-O-(CH2)x3- (where x2, x3 = 0-5, provided that at least one of x2 and x3 is other than 0); B = a bond, (un)substituted (CH2)x4 (where x4 = 1-5); X = CH, N; X2-X6= C, N, O, or S, provided that at least one of X2-X6 is N; and at least one of X2, X3, X4, X5 and X6 is C; R1 = H, alkyl; R2, R2a, R2b, R2c = H, alkyl, alkoxy, halogen, (un)substituted amino, cyano; R3 = H, alkyl, arylalkyl, aryloxycarbonyl, alkyloxycarbonyl, alkynyloxycarbonyl, alkenyloxycarbonyl, arylcarbonyl, alkylcarbonyl, aryl, heteroaryl, cycloheteroalkyl, heteroarylcarbonyl, heteroarylcarbonylamino, alkoxycarbonylamino, arylcarbonylamino, heteroarylcarbonylamino, alkoxycarbonylamino,

Ι

aryloxycarbonylamino, etc.; Y = CO2R (where R = H, alkyl, or a prodrug ester), or Y = a C-linked 1-tetrazole, a phosphinic acid of the structure P(0)(OR4a)R5 [where R4a = H, a prodrug ester; R5 = alkyl, aryl, or a phosphonic acid of the structure P(O)(OR4a)2]] including all stereoisomers thereof, prodrug esters thereof, and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof are prepared These compds. such as N-[[4-(1,2,3-triazol-4ylmethoxy) benzyl] (4-methoxypheoxycarbonyl) amino] acetic acid N-[[4-[2-(1,2,3-triazol-4-yl)ethoxy]benzyl](4methoxypheoxycarbonyl)amino]acetic acid, N-[[1-[4-(2- or 4-imidazolylmethoxy)phenyl]isopentyl](4-methoxypheoxycarbonyl)amino]acetic acid, N-[[1-[4-(1,2,4-oxadiazol-3-ylmethoxy)phenyl]isopentyl](4methoxypheoxycarbonyl)amino]acetic acid, N-[[4-(1,2,4-oxadiazol-3ylmethoxy)phenethyl](isobutoxycarbonyl)amino]acetic acid derivs. modulate serum levels of blood glucose, triglyceride, insulin, and nonesterified fatty acid (NEFA) and thus are particularly useful in the treatment of diabetes and obesity, especially Type 2 diabetes, as well as hyperglycemia, hyperinsulinemia, hyperlipidemia, obesity, atherosclerosis, and related diseases.

IT 59-67-6, Niacin, biological studies 637-07-0,
 Clofibrate 49562-28-9, Fenofibrate
 287714-41-4

RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (combination therapy; preparation of substituted heterocyclic derivs. as antidiabetic and antiobesity agents)

L24 ANSWER 26 OF 65 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2004:10843 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 140:399274

TITLE: Metabolism, excretion, and pharmacokinetics of

rosuvastatin in healthy adult male volunteers

AUTHOR(S): Martin, Paul D.; Warwick, Mike J.; Dane, Aaron L.;

Hill, Steve J.; Giles, Petrina B.; Phillips, Paul J.;

Lenz, Eva

CORPORATE SOURCE: AstraZeneca, Macclesfield, UK

SOURCE: Clinical Therapeutics (2003), 25(11), 2822-2835

CODEN: CLTHDG; ISSN: 0149-2918

PUBLISHER: Excerpta Medica, Inc.

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English

Background: Rosuvastatin is a 3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl CoA-reductase AB inhibitor, or statin, that has been developed for the treatment of dyslipidemia. Objective: This study assessed the metabolism, excretion, and pharmacokinetics of a single oral dose of radiolabeled rosuvastatin ([14C]-rosuvastatin) in healthy volunteers. Methods: This was a nonrandomized, open-label, single-day trial. Healthy adult male volunteers were given a single oral dose of [14C]-rosuvastatin 20 mg (20 mL [14C]-rosuvastatin solution, nominally containing 50 μ Ci radioactivity). Blood, urine, and fecal samples were collected up to 10 days after dosing. Tolerability assessments were made up to 10 days after dosing (trial completion) and at a follow-up visit within 14 days of trial completion. Results: Six white male volunteers aged 36 to 52 yr (mean, 43.7 yr) participated in the trial. The geometric mean peak plasma concentration (Cmax) of rosuvastatin was 6.06 ng/mL and was reached at a median of 5 h after dosing. At Cmax, rosuvastatin accounted for .apprx.50% of the circulating radioactive material. Approx. 90% of the rosuvastatin dose was recovered in feces, with the remainder recovered in urine. The majority of the dose (.apprx.70%) was recovered within 72 h after dosing; excretion was complete by 10 days after dosing. Metabolite profiles in feces indicated that rosuvastatin was excreted largely unchanged (76.8% of the dose). Two metabolites, rosuvastatin-5S-lactone and N-desmethyl rosuvastatin, were present in excreta. [14C]-rosuvastatin was well tolerated; 2 volunteers reported 4 mild adverse events that resolved without treatment. Conclusions: The majority of the rosuvastatin dose was excreted unchanged.

Given the absolute bioavailability (20%) and estimated absorption (.apprx.50%)

of

rosuvastatin, this finding suggests that metabolism is a minor route of clearance for this agent.

IT **287714-41-4**, Rosuvastatin

RL: ADV (Adverse effect, including toxicity); PKT (Pharmacokinetics); BIOL (Biological study)

(rosuvastatin metabolism and excretion, and pharmacokinetics in healthy adult male volunteers)

IT 371775-74-5, N-Desmethyl rosuvastatin

RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study) (rosuvastatin metabolism and excretion, and pharmacokinetics in healthy adult male volunteers)

REFERENCE COUNT:

THERE ARE 21 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L24 ANSWER 27 OF 65 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2004:3661 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

140:73181

TITLE:

Lactam glycogen phosphorylase inhibitors and their use

in disease treatment

INVENTOR(S):

Sher, Philip; Wu, Gang; Stouch, Terry; Ellsworth,

Bruce

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

USA

SOURCE:

U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 51 pp.

CODEN: USXXCO

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE		
US 2004002495	A1	20040101	US 2003-440851		20030519	
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			US 2002-382002P	Р	20020520	
OTHER SOURCE(S):	MARPAT	140:73181				
G.T.						

$$\begin{array}{c|c} H & O \\ \downarrow & \downarrow & \downarrow \\ N & \downarrow & \downarrow \\ O & X & Z & Y & I \end{array}$$

Lactams I (W = bicyclic heteroaryl; X = O, S, SO2, CHR3, CHR3O, CHR3S, CHR3SO2, CHR3CO, CH2CHR3; Y = bond, CHR3; Z = aryl, heteroaryl; R1 = H, alkyl, aryl, alkenyl; R2 = H, alkyl, aryl, arylalkyl, heteroarylalkyl, alkenyl; R3 = H, alkyl, aryl, alkenyl, CN, tetrazole derivative, CO2R4, CONR4R4, CONR4OR4; R4 = H, alkyl, aryl, arylalkyl, heteroarylalkyl, etc.) which are glycogen phosphorylase inhibitors are disclosed. Further provided is a method for treating diabetes and related diseases employing a glycogen phosphorylase inhibiting amount of the above compound, either alone or in combination with another therapeutic agent. Thus, the syntheses of 3-(5-chloroindole-2-carbonylamino)-5-methoxy-3,4-dihydrocarbostyril and 3-(5-chloroindole-2-carbonylamino)-2,3,4,5-tetrahydro-1H-1-benzazepin-2-one, and numerous other related compds., are described.

IT 59-67-6D, Nicotinic acid, derivs. 637-07-0,
Clofibrate 49562-28-9, Fenofibrate

287714-41-4

RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (lactam glycogen phosphorylase inhibitors and)

L24 ANSWER 28 OF 65 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 2003:1007596 HCAPLUS DOCUMENT NUMBER: 140:65183 TITLE: Oil-containing, orally administrable pharmaceutical composition for improved delivery of a therapeutic Chen, Feng-Jing; Patel, Mahesh V. INVENTOR(S): PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): USA SOURCE: U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 39 pp., Cont.-in-part of U.S. Pat. Appl. 2002 32,171. CODEN: USXXCO DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: PATENT INFORMATION: PATENT NO. KINDDATE APPLICATION NO. DATE _____ _ _ _ _ -----______ _____ US 2003235595 A1 20031225 US 2003-397969 20030325 US 6267985 B1 20010731 US 1999-345615 19990630 US 6309663 B1 20011030 US 1999-375636 19990817 US 2000-751968 US 2001024658 **A**1 20010927 20001229 B2 US 6458383 20021001 US 2002032171 A1 20020314 US 2001-877541 20010608 US 6761903 B2 20040713 WO 2004087052 A2 20041014 WO 2004-US9120 20040325 W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NA, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW RW: BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: US 1999-345615 A2 19990630 US 1999-375636 A2 19990817 US 2000-751968 A2 20001229 US 2001-877541 A2 20010608 A 20000710 A 20030325 WO 2000-US18807 US 2003-397969 AB The present invention relates to oral pharmaceutical compns. and methods for improved delivery of therapeutic agents, e.g., lipid-regulating agents. Compns. of the present invention include a carrier, where the carrier contains a combination of a triglyceride and at least two surfactants, at least one of which is hydrophilic. Upon dilution with an aqueous medium, the composition forms a clear, aqueous dispersion. The invention also pertains to methods for treating lipid disorders such as hypercholesterolemia, hypertriglyceridemia, and mixed dyslipidemia by oral administration of the compns. provided. IT59-67-6, Nicotinic acid, biological studies 637-07-0, Clofibrate 41859-67-0, Bezafibrate 49562-28-9, Fenofibrate 52214-84-3, Ciprofibrate 54504-70-0, Theofibrate 287714-41-4 , Rosuvastatin

RL: PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); PYP (Physical

process); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process);

USES (Uses)

(oral composition containing triglyceride and surfactants for improved delivery

of hydrophobic drugs)

L24 ANSWER 29 OF 65 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2003:855798 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

139:333135

TITLE:

Combination therapy including a PPAR α/γ dual agonist, and use in the treatment of hyperglycemia, lipid disorders, and obesity in patients with type 2 diabetes or related disorders

INVENTOR (S):

Moller, David E.; Wright, Samuel D. Merck & Co., Inc., USA PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): PCT Int. Appl., 37 pp. SOURCE:

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

CODEN: PIXXD2

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATI	ENT I	. OI			KINI)	DATE		Ĩ	APPL.	[CAT]	ION I	NO.		$\mathbf{D}^{\mathbf{A}}$	ATE	
						-											
WO 2	2003	0889	62		A 1		2003	1030	1	WO 2	003-1	JS11	B96		20	00304	4 15
	W:	ΑE,	AG,	AL,	AM,	ΑT,	ΑU,	ΑZ,	BA,	BB,	BG,	BR,	BY,	ΒZ,	CA,	CH,	CN,
		CO,	CR,	CU,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	DM,	DZ,	EC,	EE,	ES,	FI,	GB,	GD,	GE,	GH,
		GM,	HR,	HU,	ID,	IL,	IN,	IS,	JP,	KΕ,	KG,	KR,	KΖ,	LC,	LK,	LR,	LS,
		LT,	LU,	LV,	MA,	MD,	MG,	MK,	MN,	MW,	MX,	ΜZ,	NI,	NO,	NZ,	OM,	PH,
		PL,	PT,	RO,	RU,	SC,	SD,	SE,	SG,	SK,	SL,	ТJ,	TM,	TN,	TR,	TT,	TZ,
		UA,	UG,	US,	UZ,	VC,	VN,	YU,	ZA,	ZM,	ZW						
	RW:	GH,	GM,	KE,	LS,	MW,	MZ,	SD,	SL,	SZ,	TZ ,	UG,	ZM,	ZW,	AM,	ΑZ,	BY,
		KG,	ΚZ,	MD,	RU,	ТJ,	TM,	AT,	BE,	BG,	CH,	CY,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	EE,	ES,
		FI,	FR,	GB,	GR,	HU,	IE,	IT,	LU,	MC,	NL,	PT,	RO,	SE,	SI,	SK,	TR,
		BF,	ВJ,	CF,	CG,	CI,	CM,	GA,	GN,	GQ,	GW,	ML,	MR,	NE,	SN,	TD,	TG
PRIORITY	APP	LN.	INFO	. :					τ	US 2	002-3	3730	91P]	2 20	0204	416
									Ţ	US 20	002-3	3870	31P]	2 (0020	607

The invention provides pharmaceutical compns. comprising a combination of AB a first drug which is a PPAR α/γ dual agonist and a second drug selected from (1) a cholesterol absorption inhibitor, (2) an HMG-CoA reductase inhibitor, (3) a bile acid sequestrant, (4) nicotinyl alc., nicotinic acid, or a salt thereof, (5) a PPARα agonist, (6) a phenolic antioxidant, (7) an acyl CoA-cholesterol acyltransferase (ACAT) inhibitor, and (8) a cholesterol ester transfer protein (CETP) inhibitor, including pharmaceutically acceptable salts of one or more of the active ingredients, and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier. Such combinations are useful for treating hyperglycemia, lipid disorders, and obesity in patients who have type 2 diabetes, metabolic syndrome, insulin resistance, and impaired glucose tolerance.

TT 59-67-6, Nicotinic acid, biological studies 637-07-0,

Clofibrate 41859-67-0, Bezafibrate 49562-28-9, Fenofibrate 287714-41-4,

Rosuvastatin

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(combination therapy including PPAR α/γ dual agonist, and use in treatment of hyperglycemia, lipid disorders, and obesity in patients with type 2 diabetes or related disorders)

REFERENCE COUNT:

THERE ARE 11 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN L24 ANSWER 30 OF 65

11

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2003:678514 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

139:191440

09 / 889414 MELLER

Methods of treating or preventing a cardiovascular TITLE:

condition using a cyclooxygenase-1 inhibitor

Krul, Elaine S. INVENTOR (S):

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

USA

SOURCE:

U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 32 pp.

CODEN: USXXCO

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent English

LANGUAGE:

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.		DATE
				-	
US 2003162824	A1	20030828	US 2002-292255		20021112
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			US 2001-331346P	P	20011112
			US 2001-338291P	P	20011113

OTHER SOURCE(S): MARPAT 139:191440

cholesterol-fed apoE knockout mice.

Methods for treating or preventing one or more cardiovascular conditions in a subject comprises treating the subject with a therapeutically effective amount of a selective cyclooxygenase-1 inhibitor or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt, tautomer or prodrug thereof alone or in combination with either a drug used in the treatment or prevention of a cardiovascular condition or a non-drug therapy used in the treatment of a cardiovascular condition. Cyclooxygenase-1 inhibitor, 5-(4-Chlorophenyl)-1-(4-methoxyphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)pyrazole (I), was prepared from 4'-chloroacetophenone and (4-methoxyphenyl)hydrazine hydrochloride. I inhibited development of atherosclerosis in

IT**287714-41-4**, Rosuvastatin

RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); PAC (Pharmacological activity); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (lipid-lowering drug; cyclooxygenase-1 inhibitor for treating or preventing cardiovascular conditions)

437-74-1, Xanthinolniacinate 6556-11-2, Inositol IT

RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); PAC (Pharmacological activity); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (peripheral vasodilator; cyclooxygenase-1 inhibitor for treating or preventing cardiovascular conditions)

L24 ANSWER 31 OF 65 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2003:656421 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

139:197489

TITLE:

Preparation of azolecarboxylic acids useful as

antidiabetic and antiobesity agents

INVENTOR (S):

Cheng, Peter T.; Zhang, Hao; Hariharan, Narayanan

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

SOURCE:

U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 81 pp., Cont.-in-part of U.S.

Ser. No. 153,454.

CODEN: USXXCO

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.		DATE
US 2003158232	A1	20030821	US 2002-294525		20021114
US 2003092736	A1	20030515	US 2002-153454		20020522
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			US 2001-294380P	P	20010530
			US 2002-153454	42	20020522

OTHER SOURCE(S):

MARPAT 139:197489

Ι

$$R^{2}$$
?
 R^{2} ?
 X^{6}
 X^{7}
 X^{1}
 X^{2}
 X^{2}
 X^{3}
 X^{2}
 X^{3}
 X^{3}
 X^{3}
 X^{3}

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & \text{Ph} & \\ & \text{N} & \\ & \text{N} & \\ & & \text{N} & \\ & & \text{CO}_2\text{H} & \text{II} \end{array}$$

AΒ Title compds. [I; m, n = 0-2; Q = C, N; A = (CH2)x, (CH2)x1, $(CH2) \times 20 (CH2) \times 3$; x = 1-5; x1 = 2-5; x2, x3 = 0-5; ≥ 1 of x2, x3 \neq 0; X1 = CH, N; X2, X3, X4, X5, X7 = C, N, O, S; in each of X1-X7, C may include CH; R1 = H, alkyl; R2 = H, alkyl, alkoxy, halo, (substituted) amino; R2a, R2b and R2c = H, alkyl, alkoxy, halo, (substituted) amino; R3, R3a = H, alkyl, arylalkyl, aryloxycarbonyl, alkyloxycarbonyl, alkynyloxycarbonyl, alkenyloxycarbonyl, arylcarbonyl, etc.; Y = CO2R4, 1-tetrazolyl, P(O)(OR4a)R5, P(O)(OR4a)2; R4 = H, alkyl, prodrug ester; R4a = H, prodrug ester; R5 = alkyl, aryl; with provisos], were prepared as simultaneous inhibitors of peroxisome proliferator activated receptor- γ (PPAR γ) and stimulators of peroxisome proliferator activated receptor- α (PPAR α). Thus, title compound (II) (prepared starting from Meldrum's acid 3-methoxyphenylacetyl chloride) bound to human PPARa and to PPARy ligand binding domains with IC50 = 69 nM.

TT 59-67-6, Niacin, biological studies 637-07-0, Clofibrate 49562-28-9, Fenofibrate 287714-41-4, Visastatin

RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (coadministration; preparation of azolecarboxylic acids useful as antidiabetic and antiobesity agents)

L24 ANSWER 32 OF 65 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2003:415607 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

140:22930

TITLE:

Beneficial effects of rosuvastatin alone and in combination with extended-release niacin in patients with a combined hyperlipidemia and low high-density lipoprotein cholesterol levels

AUTHOR (S):

Capuzzi, David M.; Morgan, John M.; Weiss, Robert J.; Chitra, Rohini R.; Hutchinson, Howard G.; Cressman,

Michael D.

CORPORATE SOURCE:

Thomas Jefferson University, Philadelphia, PA, USA

SOURCE:

American Journal of Cardiology (2003), 91(11),

1304-1310

CODEN: AJCDAG; ISSN: 0002-9149

Excerpta Medica, Inc. PUBLISHER:

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal English LANGUAGE:

Patients with combined hyperlipidemia and low high-d. lipoprotein (HDL) cholesterol levels may benefit from combination therapy with a statin and niacin; therefore, the authors assessed the efficacy and safety of rosuvastatin and extended-release (ER) niacin alone and in combination in 270 patients with this atherogenic dyslipidemia. Men and women ≥18 vr with fasting total cholesterol levels ≥200 mq/dL, triqlycerides 200 to 800 mg/dL, apolipoprotein B ≥110 mg/dL, and HDL cholesterol <45 mg/dL were randomized to 1 of 4 treatments in this 24-wk, open-label, multicenter trial: rosuvastatin 10 to 40 mg; ER niacin 0.5 to 2 g; rosuvastatin 40 mg/ER niacin 0.5 to 1 g; or rosuvastatin 10 mg/ER niacin 0.5 to 2 g. Percent changes from baseline in low-d. lipoprotein (LDL) cholesterol, non-HDL cholesterol, and other lipid measurements at week 24 were determined by anal. of variance, with statistical testing performed sep. between the rosuvastatin monotherapy group and each remaining treatment group. Daily doses of rosuvastatin 40 mg reduced LDL and non-HDL cholesterol significantly more than either ER niacin 2 g or rosuvastatin 10 mq/ER niacin 2 q (-48% vs -0.1% and -36% for LDL cholesterol and -49% vs -11% and -38% for non-HDL cholesterol, resp.; p <0.01 for all

comparisons); no addnl. reduction in LDL or non-HDL cholesterol was observed

with

the combination of rosuvastatin 40 mg/ER niacin 1.0 g (-42% and -47%; p = NS). Triglyceride redns. ranged from -21% (ER niacin monotherapy) to -39% (rosuvastatin 40 mg/ER niacin 1 g), but no observed differences were statistically significant. Compared with rosuvastatin alone, rosuvastatin 10 mg/ER niacin 2 g produced significantly greater increases in HDL cholesterol (11% vs. 24%, p <0.001) and apolipoprotein A-I (5% vs. 11%, p <0.017). Similar increases in HDL cholesterol and apolipoprotein A-I were noted between the monotherapy groups. Over 24 wk, rosuvastatin alone was better tolerated than either ER niacin alone or the combinations of rosuvastatin and ER niacin.

59-67-6, Niacin, biological studies 287714-41-4 IT, Rosuvastatin

RL: ADV (Adverse effect, including toxicity); PAC (Pharmacological activity); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (beneficial effects of rosuvastatin alone and in combination with extended-release niacin in humans with combined

hyperlipidemia and low high-d. lipoprotein cholesterol levels)

REFERENCE COUNT: 28 THERE ARE 28 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS

RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L24 ANSWER 33 OF 65 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2003:376635 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

138:362717

TITLE:

Combination therapy for treating Alzheimer's disease with HMG-CoA reductase inhibitors and COX-2 inhibitors

INVENTOR(S):

MacNeil, Douglas J.; Rosenblum, Charles I.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): SOURCE:

Merck & Co., Inc., USA PCT Int. Appl., 28 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent English

LANGUAGE:

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO. KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. ------_ _ _ _ 20030515 WO 2002-US32790 WO 2003039542 **A**1 20021011 W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN,

```
CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH,
              GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS,
             LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, OM, PH, PL,
              PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA,
              UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU,
              TJ, TM
         RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AT, BE, BG,
              CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL,
              PT, SE, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR,
              NE, SN, TD, TG
                                               US 2001-330158P
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
     The instant invention provides a drug combination comprised of an HMG-CoA
     reductase inhibitor in combination with a COX-2 inhibitor, which is useful
     for treating or preventing Alzheimer's disease.
     59-67-6, Niacin, biological studies 287714-41-4
      , Rosuvastatin
     RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL
     (Biological study); USES (Uses)
         (Alzheimer's disease treatment with combination of HMG-CoA reductase
        and COX-2 inhibitors)
REFERENCE COUNT:
                                 THERE ARE 1 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS
                                 RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT
L24 ANSWER 34 OF 65 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN
ACCESSION NUMBER:
                           2003:320036 HCAPLUS
                           138:338498
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                           Preparation of human glucagon-like-peptide-1 mimics
TITLE:
                           and their use in the treatment of diabetes and related
                           conditions
                           Natarajan, Sesha I.; Bastos, Margarita M.;
INVENTOR (S):
                           Bernatowicz, Michael S.; Mapelli, Claudio; Lee, Ving;
                           Ewing, William R.
                           Bristol-Myers Squibb Company, USA
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):
                           PCT Int. Appl., 153 pp.
SOURCE:
                           CODEN: PIXXD2
DOCUMENT TYPE:
                           Patent
                           English
LANGUAGE:
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:
                           2
PATENT INFORMATION:
                                  DATE
                                               APPLICATION NO.
                                                                        DATE
                           KIND
     PATENT NO.
                           ----
                                  _____
                                               -----------
                                             WO 2002-US33386
                                 20030424
                                                                        20021018
     WO 2003033671
                           A2
         W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN,
              CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH,
              GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, OM, PH,
              PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW
         RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF,
              CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
                                                US 2001-342015P
                                                                     P 20011018
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                           MARPAT 138:338498
OTHER SOURCE(S):
     The invention provides novel human glucagon-like peptide-1 (GLP-1) peptide
     mimics A-Xaa1-Xaa2-Xaa3-Xaa4-Xaa5-Xaa6-Xaa7-Xaa8-Xaa9-Y-Z-B [Xaa1-Xaa9 are
     naturally or non-naturally occurring amino acid residues; Y and Z are
     amino acid residues which may be substituted; A and B are optionally
```

present; A is H, an amino acid or peptide containing .apprx. 1-15 amino acid

heterocycloalkyl, (hetero)aryl, arylalkyl, aryloxyalkyl, heteroarylalkyl, or heteroaryloxyalkyl], an RCO (amide) group, a carbamate group, a urea, a

residues, an R group [H, (cyclo)alkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, heterocyclyl,

IT

sulfonamido, or an aminosulfonyl group; B is OH, alkoxy, etc., an amino or amino acid residue, or a peptide containing from 1-15 amino acid residues, terminating at the C-terminus as a carboxamide, ester, carboxyl, or an amino alc.] that mimic the biol. activity of the native GLP-1 peptide and thus are useful for the treatment or prevention of diseases or disorders associated with GLP activity. These chemical-modified peptides stimulate insulin secretion in type II diabetics and produce other beneficial insulinotropic responses, while exhibiting increased stability to proteolytic cleavage making them ideal therapeutic candidates for oral or parenteral administration. A method of preparing the polypeptides comprises replacing the message sequence of the polypeptide with a variant message sequence capable of inducing receptor mediated signal transduction. An example is claimed peptide H-AEGTFTSD-Bip(2-Et)-Bip(2-Me)-NH2 (Bip = biphenylalanine residue).

637-07-0, Clofibrate 49562-28-9, IT

Fenofibrate 287714-41-4

RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (preparation of human glucagon-like-peptide-1 mimics for use in treatment of diabetes and related conditions)

L24 ANSWER 35 OF 65 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2003:261662 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

138:265700

TITLE:

Methods and therapeutic combinations for the treatment

of xanthoma using sterol/ 5α -stanol absorption

inhibitors

INVENTOR(S):

Davis, Harry R.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Schering Corporation, USA

PCT Int. Appl., 93 pp. SOURCE: CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

	TENT I				KINI					APPL:						ATE	
WO	20030	02664	43		A2			0403								0020	
WO	W :	AE, CO, ID, MG, SL, GH,	AG, CR, IL, MK, TJ, GM,	AL, CZ, IN, MN, TM, KE,	AM, DE, IS, MX, TN, LS,	AT, DK, JP, MZ, TR, MW,	AU, DM, KG, NO, TT, MZ,	AZ, DZ, KR, NZ, TZ, SD,	EC, KZ, PH, UA, SL,	BB, EE, LC, PL, UZ, SZ, BG,	ES, LK, PT, VC, TZ,	FI, LR, RO, VN, UG,	GB, LT, RU, YU, ZM,	GD, LU, SE, ZA, ZW,	GE, LV, SG, ZM	HR, MA, SI,	HU, MD, SK,
	2003	FI, CG, 11980	FR, CI,	GB, CM,	GR, GA, Al	IE, GN,	IT, GQ, 2003	LU, GW, 0626	MC, ML,	NL, MR, US 20	PT, NE, 002-2	SE, SN, 24709	SK, TD, 95	TR, TG	BF,	вJ,	CF, 919
EP	1429' R:	AT,	BE,	CH,	DE,	DK,	ES,	FR,	GB,	GR,	IT,	LI,	LU,	NL,	SE,		
	IE, SI, L'ORITY APPLN. INFO.:				MARI	PAT	138:	26570	1	US 20 WO 20							

GI

AB The invention provides therapeutic combinations and methods including at least one sterol or 5α -stanol absorption inhibitor that can be useful for treating xanthomas. Compds. of the invention include azetidinone derivative I (preparation described).

Ι

L24 ANSWER 36 OF 65 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2003:261607 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

138:265599

TITLE:

Screening and selection methods for statin drug

combinations

INVENTOR(S):

Prueksaritanont, Thomayant Merck & Co., Inc., USA

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

PCT Int. Appl., 42 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

LANGUAGE:

SOURCE:

Patent English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

	PAT	TENT :	NO.			KINI	D	DATE			APP	LICAT	ION :	NO.		D.	ATE	
							-									_	-	
	WO	2003	0265	73		A2		2003	0403		WO	2002-	US30	004		2	0020	920
	WO	2003	0265	73		А3		2004	0812									
		W:	CA,	JP,	US													
		RW:	AΤ,	BE,	BG,	CH,	CY,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	EE	ES,	FI,	FR,	GB,	GR,	IE,	IT,
			LU,	MC,	NL,	PT,	SE,	SK,	TR									
	ΕP	1465	667			A2		2004	1013		EP	2002-	7636	81		2	0020	920
		R:	ΑT,	BE,	CH,	DE,	DK,	ES,	FR,	GB,	GR	, IT,	LI,	LU,	NL,	SE,	MC,	PT,
			ΙE,	FΙ,	CY,	TR,	BG,	CZ,	EE,	sk								
	US	2004	1803	92		A1		2004	0916		US	2004-	4904	62		2	0040	323
PRIOR	ITI	APP	LN.	INFO	. :						US	2001-	3244	85P		P 2	0010	924
											US	2002-	3786	12P		P 2	0020	507
											WO	2002-	US30	004	1	W 2	0020	920
															_			

AB A method for screening statins in their open acid form to determine the susceptibility of each tested statin to metabolic glucuronidation is provided. Also provided is a method for determining if a non-statin pharmaceutical drug co-administered with a statin that is susceptible to metabolic glucuronidation in its open acid form, will inhibit the glucuronidation of the statin and thereby increase the risk of an adverse drug interaction.

IT 503610-44-4

RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)

(screening and selection methods for statin drug combinations) IT 49562-28-9, Fenofibrate 287714-41-4,

Rosuvastatin

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(screening and selection methods for statin drug combinations)

L24 ANSWER 37 OF 65 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2003:261603 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

138:281598

TITLE:

SOURCE:

Androstane compounds as androgen receptor (AR)

modulators for the treatment of AR-related diseases

INVENTOR(S):

Wang, Jiabing

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Merck & Co., Inc., USA PCT Int. Appl., 83 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PA'	TENT I	NO.					DATE								D	ATE	
															-	0000	077
	2003									WO 2	002-	JS294	436		2	0020	91/
WO	2003																
	W:						AU,										
		CO,	CR,	CU,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	DM,	DZ,	EC,	EE,	ES,	FI,	GB,	GD,	GE,	GH,
		GM,	HR,	HU,	ID,	IL,	IN,	IS,	JP,	ΚE,	KG,	KR,	ΚZ,	LC,	LK,	LR,	LS,
		LT,	LU,	LV,	MA,	MD,	MG,	MK,	MN,	MW,	MX,	ΜZ,	NO,	NZ,	OM,	PH,	PL,
		PT,	RO,	RU,	SD,	SE,	SG,	SI,	SK,	SL,	TJ,	TM,	TN,	TR,	TT,	TZ,	UA,
		UG,	US,	UZ,	VC,	VN,	YU,	ZA,	ZM,	ZW							
	RW:	GH,	GM,	KE,	LS,	MW,	MZ,	SD,	SL,	SZ,	TZ,	UG,	ZM,	ZW,	AM,	ΑZ,	BY,
		KG,	KZ,	MD,	RU,	ТJ,	TM,	AT,	BE,	BG,	CH,	CY,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	EE,	ES,
							IT,										
							GQ,										
EP	1429														2	0020	917
							ES,										
							RO,										
US	2004															0040	308
PRIORIT	Y APP	LN.	INFO	. :						US 2	001-	3241	24P		P 2	0010	921
										WO 2	002-1	US29	436	1	W 2	0020	917
OTHER S	OURCE	(S):			MAR	PAT	138:	2815:	98								

Compds. of structural formula (I) as herein defined are claimed as useful AB in a method for modulating a function of the androgen receptor in a tissue selective manner in a patient in need of such modulation, as well as in a method of activating the function of the androgen receptor in a patient, and in particular the method wherein the function of the androgen receptor is blocked in the prostate of a male patient or in the uterus of a female patient and activated in bone and/or muscle tissue. These compds. are useful in the treatment of conditions caused by androgen deficiency or which can be ameliorated by androgen administration, including osteopenia, osteoporosis, periodontal disease, bone fracture, bone damage following bone reconstructive surgery, sarcopenia, frailty, aging skin, male hypogonadism, female sexual dysfunction, postmenopausal symptoms in women, atherosclerosis, hypercholesterolemia, hyperlipidemia, aplastic anemia and other hematopoietic disorders, pancreatic cancer, renal cancer, prostate cancer, inflammatory arthritis and joint repair, alone or in combination with other active agents. Methods for the co-administration of those compds. with bone-strengthening agents are also claimed.

IT

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES

(androstane compds. as androgen receptor (AR) modulators for treatment of AR-related diseases)

287714-41-4, Rosuvastatin

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(androstane compds. as androgen receptor (AR) modulators in conjunction with bone-strengthening agents for treatment of AR-related diseases)

L24 ANSWER 38 OF 65 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2003:247122 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

139:285675

TITLE:

An open-label, randomized, three-way crossover trial of the effects of coadministration of rosuvastatin and

fenofibrate on the pharmacokinetic properties

of rosuvastatin and fenofibric acid in healthy male

volunteers

AUTHOR (S):

Martin, Paul D.; Dane, Aaron L.; Schneck, Dennis W.;

Warwick, Michael J.

CORPORATE SOURCE:

AstraZeneca, Cheshire, UK

SOURCE:

Clinical Therapeutics (2003), 25(2), 459-471

CODEN: CLTHDG; ISSN: 0149-2918

Excerpta Medica, Inc. PUBLISHER:

Journal DOCUMENT TYPE: English LANGUAGE:

Rosuvastatin and fenofibrate are lipid-regulating agents with different modes of action. Patients with dyslipidemia who have not achieved treatment targets with monotherapy may benefit from the combination of these agents. The effect of coadministration of rosuvastatin and fenofibrate on the steady-state pharmacokinetics of rosuvastatin and fenofibric acid (the active metabolite of fenofibrate) was assessed in healthy volunteers. This was an open-label, randomized, 3-way crossover trial consisting of three 7-day treatment periods. Healthy male volunteers received one of the following treatment regimens in each period: rosuvastatin 10 mg orally once daily; fenofibrate 67 mg orally TID; and rosuvastatin + fenofibrate dosed as above. The steady-state pharmacokinetics of rosuvastatin and fenofibric acid, both as substrate and as interacting drug, were investigated on day 7 of dosing. Treatment effects were assessed by construction of 90% CIs around the ratios of the geometric least-square means for rosuvastatin + fenofibrate/rosuvastatin and rosuvastatin + fenofibrate/fenofibrate for the

area under the plasma concentration-time curve (AUC) and maximum plasma concentration

(derived from anal. of variance of log-transformed parameters). Fourteen healthy male volunteers participated in the study. When rosuvastatin was coadministered with fenofibrate, there were minor increases in the AUC from 0 to 24 h and maximum concentration (Cmax) of rosuvastatin: the resp.

geometric least-square means increased by 7% (90% CI, 1.00-1.15) and 21% (90% CI, 1.14-1.28). The pharmacokinetic parameters of fenofibric acid were similar when fenofibrate was dosed alone and with rosuvastatin: the geometric least-square means for fenofibric acid AUC from 0 to 8 h and Cmax decreased by 4% (90% CI, 0.90-1.02) and 9% (90% CI, 0.84-1.00), resp. The treatments were well tolerated alone and in combination. Coadministration of rosuvastatin and fenofibrate produced minimal changes in rosuvastatin and fenofibric acid exposure.

49562-28-9, Fenofibrate 287714-41-4,

Rosuvastatin

RL: PKT (Pharmacokinetics); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(rosuvastatin and fenofibrate pharmacokinetic interaction in healthy male volunteers)

REFERENCE COUNT:

22 THERE ARE 22 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L24 ANSWER 39 OF 65 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2003:202655 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

138:221784

TITLE:

Preparation of O-pyrazole glucoside SGLT2 inhibitors

as antidiabetic agents

INVENTOR(S):

Washburn, William N.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Bristol-Myers Squibb Company, USA PCT Int. Appl., 51 pp.

SOURCE:

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO	-	KIND	DATE		Ī	APPL					Di	ATE	
WO 200302	 0737	A1	20030	0313	Ţ	WO 20		JS284			20	0020	905
	E, AG, Al												
	O, CR, CI			-		-							
	M, HR, H												
	S, LT, L												
P:	L, PT, R	, RU, S	SD, SE,	SG,	SI,	SK,	SL,	TJ,	TM,	TN,	TR,	TT,	TZ,
U.	A, UG, US	, UZ, V	VC, VN,	YU,	ZA,	ZM,	ZW,	AM,	ΑZ,	BY,	KG,	ΚZ,	MD,
R	U, TJ, TI	[
RW: G	H, GM, K	, LS, N	MW, MZ,	SD,	SL,	SZ,	TZ,	UG,	ZM,	ZW,	AT,	BE,	BG,
C	H, CY, C	, DE, I	DK, EE,	ES,	FΙ,	FR,	GB,	GR,	ΙE,	IT,	LU,	MC,	ΝL,
P'	T, SE, SI	TR, I	BF, BJ,	CF,	CG,	CI,	CM,	GA,	GN,	GQ,	GW,	ML,	MR,
	E, SN, T												
US 200308	7843	A1	20030	0508	1	US 20	002-2	23533	36		2	0020	905
EP 143272	0	A1	2004	0630		EP 20	002-	7615	86		2	0020	905
R: A	T, BE, C	, DE, I	DK, ES,	FR,	GB,	GR,	IT,	LI,	LU,	NL,	SE,	MC,	PT,
I	E, SI, L'	', LV, 1	FI, RO,	MK,	CY,	ΑL,	TR,	BG,	CZ,	EE,	SK		
PRIORITY APPLN	. INFO.:					US 20							
						WO 20)02-l	JS284	480	Ţ	N 2	0020	905
OTHER SOURCE (S):	MARPA	AT 138:2	2217	84								

GΙ

O-pyrazole glucosides I, wherein A is CH2 or (CH2)2; R1 is hydrogen, arylalkyl, alkenyl, or alkyl; R2 is alkyl or perfluoroalkyl; and R3 and R4 are independently hydrogen, OH, alkoxy, O-aryl, OCH2-aryl, alkyl, cycloalkyl, CF3, -OCHF2, -3,4-(OCH2O), -OCF3, halogen, -CN, carboxylate, -CO2H, acyl, amide, sulfonamide, Aryl, sulfide, sulfoxide; R3 and R4 together with the carbons to which they are attached form an annulated five, six or seven membered carbocycle or heterocycle which may contain 1 to 4 heteroatoms in the ring which are N, O, S, SO, SO2. Further provided are methods of using such compds. for the treatment of diabetes and related diseases, and to pharmaceutical compns. containing such compds. Thus I (A = CH2; R1 = R3 = R4 = H; R2 = Me) was prepared as antidiabetic, anti-obesity, anti-hypertensive, anti-atherosclerotic, and lipid-lowering agent.

IT 637-07-0, Clofibrate 49562-28-9,

Fenofibrate 287714-41-4, Visastatin

RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study) (preparation of O-pyrazole glucoside SGLT2 inhibitors as antidiabetic agents)

REFERENCE COUNT:

6 THERE ARE 6 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L24 ANSWER 40 OF 65 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2003:154239 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

138:180718

Ι

TITLE:

Combination of a soluble guanylate cyclase stimulant

and hypolipemic agent for the treatment of coronary

heart disease and other diseases

INVENTOR(S):

Bischoff, Hilmar; Stasch, Johannes-Peter

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): SOURCE:

Bayer Aktiengesellschaft, Germany PCT Int. Appl., 48 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

German

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT 1	NO.			KINI	D 1	DATE		j	APPL:	ICAT:	ION 1	NO.		D2	ATE	
WO 2003	0157	70		A1	;	2003	0227	1	WO 2	002-1	EP87	01		2	0020	805
W:	ΑE,	AG,	AL,	AM,	AT,	AU,	AZ,	BA,	BB,	BG,	BR,	BY,	ΒZ,	CA,	CH,	CN,
	CO,	CR,	CU,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	DM,	DZ,	EC,	EE,	ES,	FI,	GB,	GD,	GE,	GH,
	GM,	HR,	HU,	ID,	ΙL,	IN,	IS,	JP,	KE,	KG,	ΚP,	KR,	KΖ,	LC,	LK,	LR,
	LS,	LT,	LU,	LV,	MA,	MD,	MG,	MK,	MN,	MW,	MX,	MZ,	NO,	NZ,	OM,	PH,
	PL,	PT,	RO,	RU,	SD,	SE,	SG,	SI,	SK,	SL,	ТJ,	TM,	TN,	TR,	TT,	TZ,
	UA,	UG,	US,	UΖ,	VN,	YU,	ZA,	ZM,	ZW,	AM,	ΑZ,	BY,	KG,	ΚZ,	MD,	RU,
	ТJ,	\mathbf{TM}														

```
RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AT, BE, BG,
             CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL,
             PT, SE, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR,
             NE, SN, TD, TG
                                 20030306
                                              DE 2001-10140421
                                                                       20010817
     DE 10140421
                           A1
     EP 1429760
                                 20040623
                                              EP 2002-794744
                                                                       20020805
                           A1
         R:
             AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
             IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR, BG, CZ, EE, SK
     BR 2002011954
                                 20040921
                                              BR 2002-11954
                           Α
                                                                       20020805
     US 2004186163
                           A1
                                  20040923
                                              US 2004-486620
                                                                       20040210
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                              DE 2001-10140421
                                                                      20010817
                                              WO 2002-EP8701
                                                                      20020805
                          MARPAT 138:180718
OTHER SOURCE(S):
     The invention relates to a combination preparation that, as pharmaceutically
     active constituents, contains at least one active ingredient constituent A
     and at least one active ingredient constituent B, whereby active
     ingredient constituent A is a direct stimulator of the soluble quanylate
     cyclase, and active ingredient constituent B is a lipid reducer. Both
     active ingredient constituents A and B can be used either simultaneously
     or in a temporally graduated manner, i.e. exist as a functional unit or
     sep. from one another.
TT
     59-67-6, Nicotinic acid, biological studies 59-67-6D,
     Nicotinic acid, derivs. 41859-67-0, Bezafibrate
     49562-28-9, Fenofibrate 52214-84-3,
     Ciprofibrate 287714-41-4, Rosuvastatin
     RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL
     (Biological study); USES (Uses)
        (combination of a soluble guanylate cyclase stimulant and hypolipemic
        agent for treatment of coronary heart disease and other diseases)
                                THERE ARE 3 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS
REFERENCE COUNT:
                          3
                                RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT
L24 ANSWER 41 OF 65 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN
                          2003:109641 HCAPLUS
ACCESSION NUMBER:
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                          138:362008
TITLE:
                          Rosuvastatin: A highly effective new HMG-CoA reductase
                          inhibitor
                          Olsson, Anders G.; McTaggart, Fergus; Raza, Ali
AUTHOR(S):
CORPORATE SOURCE:
                          University Hospital, Linkoping, Swed.
SOURCE:
                          Cardiovascular Drug Reviews (2002), 20(4), 303-328
                          CODEN: CDREEA; ISSN: 0897-5957
PUBLISHER:
                          Neva Press
                          Journal; General Review
DOCUMENT TYPE:
                          English
LANGUAGE:
     A review. Rosuvastatin, a new statin, has been shown to possess a number of
     advantageous pharmacol. properties, including enhanced HMG-CoA reductase
     binding characteristics, relative hydrophilicity, and selective uptake
     into/activity in hepatic cells. Cytochrome P 450 (CYP) metabolism of
     rosuvastatin appears to be minimal and is principally mediated by the 2C9
     enzyme, with little involvement of 3A4; this finding is consistent with
     the absence of clin. significant pharmacokinetic drug-drug interactions
     between rosuvastatin and other drugs known to inhibit CYP enzymes.
     Dose-ranging studies in hypercholesterolemic patients demonstrated
     dose-dependent effects in reducing low-d. lipoprotein cholesterol (LDL-C)
     (up to 63%), total cholesterol, and apolipoprotein (apo) B across a 1- to
     40-mg dose range and a significant 8.4% addnl. reduction in LDL-C, compared
     with atorvastatin, across the dose ranges of the two agents. Rosuvastatin has also been shown to be highly effective in reducing LDL-C, increasing high-d. lipoprotein cholesterol (HDL-C), and producing favorable
     modifications of other elements of the atherogenic lipid profile in a wide
```

range of dyslipidemic patients. In patients with mild to moderate hypercholesterolemia, rosuvastatin has been shown to produce large decreases in LDL-C at starting doses, thus reducing the need for

subsequent dose titration, and to allow greater percentages of patients to attain lipid goals, compared with available statins. The substantial LDL-C redns. and improvements in other lipid measures with rosuvastatin treatment should facilitate achievement of lipid goals and reduce the requirement for combination therapy in patients with severe hypercholesterolemia. In addition, rosuvastatin's effects in reducing triqlycerides, triqlyceride-containing lipoproteins, non-HDL-C, and LDL-C and increasing HDL-C in patients with mixed dyslipidemia or elevated triglycerides should be of considerable value in enabling achievement of LDL-C. And non-HDL-C goals in the numerous patients with combined dyslipidemias or metabolic syndrome who require lipid-lowering therapy. Rosuvastatin is well tolerated alone, and in combination with fenofibrate, extended-release niacin, and cholestyramine, and has a safety profile similar to that of currently marketed statins. A large, long-term clin. trials program is under way to investigate the effects of rosuvastatin on atherosclerosis and cardiovascular morbidity and mortality.

IT **287714-41-4**, Rosuvastatin

RL: ADV (Adverse effect, including toxicity); PAC (Pharmacological activity); PKT (Pharmacokinetics); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(HMG-CoA reductase inhibitor rosuvastatin for treatment of dyslipidemias)

REFERENCE COUNT:

67 THERE ARE 67 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L24 ANSWER 42 OF 65 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2003:42275 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

138:106717

TITLE:

Preparation of β-amino tetrahydroimidazo[1,2-

a]pyrazines and tetrahydrotrioazolo[4,3-a]pyrazines as dipeptidyl peptidase inhibitors for the treatment or

prevention of diabetes

INVENTOR(S):

Edmondson, Scott D.; Fisher, Michael H.; Kim, Dooseop; MacCoss, Malcolm; Parmee, Emma R.; Weber, Ann E.; Xu,

Jinyou

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

SOURCE:

Merck & Co., Inc., USA

PCT Int. Appl., 69 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

LANGUAGE:

Patent English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT	NO.			KIN	D 1	DATE			APPL:	ICAT	ION I	NO.		D	ATE		
WO 2003	0044	- 98		A1	-	2003	0116	1	WO 2	002-1	JS21:	349		2	0020	705	
W:	ΑE,	AG,	AL,	AM,	AT,	ΑU,	ΑZ,	BA,	BB,	BG,	BR,	BY,	BZ,	CA,	CH,	CN,	
	CO,	CR,	CU,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	DM,	DZ,	EC,	ĒΕ,	ES,	FI,	GB,	GD,	GE,	GH,	
	GM,	HR,	HU,	ID,	IL,	IN,	IS,	JP;	KE,	KG,	KR,	KΖ,	LC,	LK,	LR,	LS,	
	LT,	LU,	LV,	MA,	MD,	MG,	MK,	MN,	MW,	MX,	ΜZ,	NO,	NZ,	OM,	PH,	PL,	
	PT,	RO,	RU,	SD,	SE,	SG,	SI,	SK,	SL,	ТJ,	TM,	TN,	TR,	TT,	TZ,	UA,	
	UG,	US,	UZ,	VN,	YU,	ZA,	ZM,	ZW,	AM,	ΑZ,	ΒY,	KG,	KΖ,	MD,	RU,	TJ,	TM
RW:	GH,	GM,	KE,	LS,	MW,	MZ,	SD,	SL,	SZ,	TZ,	UG,	ZM,	ZW,	AT,	ΒE,	BG,	
	CH,	CY,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	EE,	ES,	FI,	FR,	GB,	GR,	ΙE,	IT,	LU,	MC,	ΝL,	
	PT,	SE,	SK,	TR,	BF,	ВJ,	CF,	CG,	CI,	CM,	GA,	GN,	GQ,	GW,	ML,	MR,	
	ΝE,	SN,	TD,	TG													
US 2003	1005	63		A1	;	2003	0529	1	US 2	002-	1896	03		2	0020	705	
US 6699	871			В2	;	2004	0302									•	
NZ 5298	33			Α	;	2003	1219	1	NZ 2	002-	5298:	33		2	0020	705	
EP 1412	357			A1	;	2004	0428		EP 2	002-	7498	13		2	0020	705	
R:	ΑT,	BE,	CH,	DE,	DK,	ES,	FR,	GB,	GR,	ΙT,	LI,	LU,	NL,	SE,	MC,	PT,	
	ΙE,	SI,	LT,	LV,	FI,	RO,	MK,	CY,	AL,	TR,	BG,	CZ,	EE,	SK			

20040629 20020705 BR 2002010866 А BR 2002-10866 JP 2004536115 T2 20041202 JP 2003-510665 20020705 US 2004167133 **A1** 20040826 US 2003-481353 20031219 PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: US 2001-303474P 20010706 20020705 WO 2002-US21349

OTHER SOURCE(S):

MARPAT 138:106717

GT

AB β-Amino tetrahydroimidazo[1,2-a]pyrazines and tetrahydrotrioazolo[4,3-a]pyrazines [e.g., I; wherein Ar = (substituted) phenyl; X = N, CR2; R1, R2, independently = H, CN, (branched) (substituted) (C1-C10)alkyl, (substituted) Ph, (saturated) 5- or 6-membered heterocycle, etc.] were prepared For example, 7-[(3R)-3-amino-4-(3,4-difluorophenyl)butanoyl]-2- (trifluoromethyl)-5,6,7,8-tetrahydroimidazo[1,2-a]pyrazine (II) was prepared in several steps. The prepared compds. are inhibitors of the dipeptidyl peptidase-IV enzyme ("DP-IV inhibitors") and, thus, are useful in the treatment or prevention of diseases in which the dipeptidyl peptidase-IV enzyme is involved, such as type 2 diabetes (no data).

IT 59-67-6, 3-Pyridinecarboxylic acid, biological studies 147098-20-2, ZD-4522

RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (combination drugs; preparation of β -amino tetrahydroimidazo[1,2-a]pyrazines and tetrahydrotrioazolo[4,3-a]pyrazines as dipeptidyl peptidase inhibitors)

REFERENCE COUNT:

THERE ARE 3 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L24 ANSWER 43 OF 65 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2003:20841 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

139:190335

TITLE: AUTHOR(S): Management of dyslipidemia in the high-risk patient

Stein, Evan A.

CORPORATE SOURCE:

Metabolic and Atherosclerosis Research Center and

Medical Research Laboratories International,

Cincinnati, OH, USA

SOURCE:

American Heart Journal (2002), 144(6, Suppl.), S43-S50

CODEN: AHJOA2; ISSN: 0002-8703

PUBLISHER:

Mosby, Inc.

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Journal; General Review

LANGUAGE:

English

A review. Lipid-lowering agents have been shown to reduce morbidity and AB mortality associated with coronary heart disease (CHD), particularly in high-risk patients. The identification and treatment of these patients should therefore be a high priority for clinicians. Guidelines from medical organizations, such as the National Cholesterol Education Program Adult Treatment Panel (NCEP ATP) and the American Diabetes Association (ADA), suggest that patients with low-d. lipoprotein cholesterol (LDL-C) levels ≥130 mg/dL, and perhaps even those with levels ≥100 mg/dL, should receive drug therapy. Optimal LDL-C levels have been set at <100 mq/dL and <115 mq/dL for high-risk patients by US and European guidelines, resp. However, a recent survey shows that only about 20% of high-risk patients currently meet these goals. In order to achieve therapeutic targets for LDL-C, the statins are the foundation of treatment, as they are the most effective and best-tolerated form of lipid-lowering therapy. Other therapeutic options include bile acid sequestrants, niacin , and plant stanols, although seldom as monotherapy. Combination therapy with a statin and one of these other lipid-lowering agents can be useful in patients who are unable to achieve target lipid levels through monotherapy. There remains, however, a need for addnl. agents. Some of the new options for reducing LDL-C levels that may be available in the near future include 2 new statins, pitavastatin and rosuvastatin. In patients with heterozygous familial hypercholesterolemia, rosuvastatin, which is currently under review by the Food and Drug Administration (FDA), has been shown to produce significantly greater redns. in LDL-C than atorvastatin over its full dose range. In comparative clin. trials, it has also enabled more patients with primary hypercholesterolemia to meet lipid goals than atorvastatin, simvastatin, and pravastatin. Inhibitors of bile acid transport or cholesterol absorption may also have therapeutic value. The first cholesterol absorption inhibitor, ezetimibe, which has just been approved by the FDA, appears to be most effective when combined with a statin. It is anticipated that such new options will allow clinicians to optimize the management of dyslipidemia in high-risk patients, thereby reducing the morbidity and mortality of CHD. 59-67-6, Niacin, biological studies 287714-41-4

TT

, Rosuvastatin

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

'(management of dyslipidemia in high-risk patient)

THERE ARE 47 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS 47 REFERENCE COUNT: RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L24 ANSWER 44 OF 65 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2003:5712 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

138:73270

TITLE:

Preparation of 1-(4-aryl-3-aminobutanoyl)piperazines as dipeptidyl peptidase inhibitors for the treatment

of diabetes mellitus

INVENTOR(S):

Brockunier, Linda; Parmee, Emma; Weber, Ann E.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): SOURCE:

Merck & Co., Inc., USA PCT Int. Appl., 64 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT	NO.			KINI)	DATE			APPL:	ICAT:	ION I	. OI		Di	ATE	
	WO 2003000181 WO 2003000181 W: AE, AG, A					2003			WO 2	002-1	US19	441		20	0020	519
	AE,	AG, CR,	CU,	CZ,	AT, DE,		AZ, DM,	DZ,	EC,	EE,	ES,	FI,	GB,	GD,	GE,	GH,

LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, OM, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG EP 1406622 A2 20040414 EP 2002-737543 20020619 AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR US 2004236102 A1 20041125 US 2003-481359 20031218 US 2001-299505P PRIORITY APPLN. INFO .: 20010620 WO 2002-US19441 20020619 MARPAT 138:73270 OTHER SOURCE(S): $_{
m GI}$

Title compds. I [wherein X = CH2, O, or NR7; Ar = Ph, naphthyl, thienyl, AB or benzothiophenyl optionally substituted with 1-5 groups R1; R1 = independently halo, (halo)alkyl, (halo)alkoxy, or CN; R2 = independently H, OH, halo, or (halo)alkyl; or C(R2)2 = (halo)cycloalkyl; R3 = independently H, halo, or (halo)alkyl; or C(R3)2 = (halo)cycloalkyl; Q = H, CN, (un) substituted alkyl, Ph, naphthyl, heterocyclyl, or bicyclyl; C7 = H, (un) substituted (cyclo) alkyl, Ph, heterocyclyl, bicyclyl, adamantyl, or naphthyl; and pharmaceutically acceptable salts and prodrugs thereof] were prepared as inhibitors of the dipeptidyl peptidase-IV enzyme (DP-IV). For example, tert-Bu 2-(2-methoxy-2-oxoethyl)piperazine-1-carboxylate was coupled with α -chloro-3-nitroacetanilide using DIEA in DMF to give the protected piperazine, which was treated with CH2Cl2/TFA to produce Me [4-[2-[(3-nitrophenyl)amino]-2-oxoethyl]piperazin-2-yl]acetate. Amidation with (3R)-3-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino]-4-(3,4-difluorophenyl)butanoic acid, followed by Pd(OH)2 catalyzed hydrogenation, addition of MeSO2Cl, deprotection with CH2Cl2/TFA afforded II•2TFA. Compds. of the invention generally have inhibition consts. of < 10 $\mu M.~$ I and combination therapy including I are useful in the treatment of DP-IV mediated diseases and conditions, such as non-insulin dependent diabetes mellitus (no data).

ΙI

RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (combination therapy; preparation of [(aryl)(amino)butanoyl]piperazine

dipeptidyl peptidase inhibitors for treatment of diabetes mellitus and related conditions)

L24 ANSWER 45 OF 65 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2002:927185 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

138:24716

TITLE:

Preparation of azolecarboxylic acids useful as

antidiabetic and antiobesity agents

INVENTOR(S):

Cheng, Peter T.; Zhang, Hao; Hariharan, Narayanan

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Bristol-Myers Squibb Company, USA

SOURCE:

PCT Int. Appl., 169 pp. CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT NO.	KIND DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
WO 2002096358 WO 2002096358		WO 2002-US16633	20020523
W: AE, AG, AL, CO, CR, CU, GM, HR, HU, LS, LT, LU, PL, PT, RO, UA, UG, US, RW: GH, GM, KE, KG, KZ, MD, GR, IE, IT,	AM, AT, AU, AZ, CZ, DE, DK, DM, ID, IL, IN, IS, LV, MA, MD, MG, RU, SD, SE, SG, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, LS, MW, MZ, SD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, LU, MC, NL, PT,	BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, ZM, ZW SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, SE, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG,	GD, GE, GH, LC, LK, LR, NZ, OM, PH, TR, TT, TZ, AM, AZ, BY, FI, FR, GB,
, ~	ML, MR, NE, SN, A2 20040225	TD, TG EP 2002-729306	20020523
IE, SI, LT, TR 200400650 JP 2004536070 PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:	LV, FI, RO, MK, T3 20040621 T2 20041202	TR 2004-200400650 JP 2002-592871 US 2001-294380P WO 2002-US16633	20020523 20020523 P 20010530
OTHER SOURCE(S): GI	MARPAT 138:2471	6	

$$R^{2}$$
?

 R^{2} ?

 R^{2} ?

 R^{2}
 R^{3}
 R^{3}
 R^{3}
 R^{3}
 R^{3}
 R^{3}
 R^{3}

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & \text{Ph} & \\ & \text{N} & \\ & \text{N} & \\ & & \text{CO}_2\text{H} & \text{II} \end{array}$$

```
Title compds. [I; m, n = 0-2; Q = C, N; A = (CH2)x, (CH2)x1,
AΒ
     (CH2) \times 20 (CH2) \times 3; x = 1-5; x1 = 2-5; x2, x3 = 0-5; \ge 1 of x2, x3
     \neq 0; X1 = CH, N; X2, X3, X4, X5, X7 = C, N, O, S; in each of X1-X7,
     C may include CH; R1 = H, alkyl; R2 = H, alkyl, alkoxy, halo,
     (substituted) amino; R2a, R2b and R2c = H, alkyl, alkoxy, halo,
     (substituted) amino; R3, R3a = H, alkyl, arylalkyl, aryloxycarbonyl,
     alkyloxycarbonyl, alkynyloxycarbonyl, alkenyloxycarbonyl, arylcarbonyl,
     alkylcarbonyl, aryl, heteroaryl, alkyl(halo)aryloxycarbonyl,
     alkoxy(halo)aryloxycarbonyl, cycloalkylaryloxycarbonyl,
     cycloalkyloxyaryloxycarbonyl, cycloheteroalkyl, heteroarylcarbonyl,
     heteroarylheteroarylalkyl, alkylcarbonylamino, arylcarbonylamino,
     heteroarylcarbonylamino, alkoxycarbonylamino, aryloxycarbonylamino,
     heteroarylheteroarylcarbonyl, alkylsulfonyl, alkenylsulfonyl,
     heteroaryloxycarbonyl, cycloheteroalkyloxycarbonyl, heteroarylalkyl,
     aminocarbonyl, substituted aminocarbonyl, alkylaminocarbonyl,
     arylaminocarbonyl, aryloxyarylalkyl, alkynyloxycarbonyl,
     haloalkoxyaryloxycarbonyl, alkoxycarbonylaryloxycarbonyl,
     aryloxyaryloxycarbonyl, arylsulfinylarylcarbonyl, etc.; Y = CO2R4,
     1-tetrazolyl, P(0) (OR4a)R5, P(0) (OR4a)2; R4 = H, alkyl, prodrug ester; R4a
     = H, prodrug ester; R5 = alkyl, aryl; with provisos], were prepared as
     simultaneous inhibitors of peroxisome proliferator activated
     receptor-γ (PPARγ) and stimulators of peroxisome proliferator
     activated receptor-\alpha (PPAR\alpha). Thus, title compound (II) (prepared
     starting from Meldrum's acid 3-methoxyphenylacetyl chloride) bound to
     human PPAR\alpha and to PPAR\gamma ligand binding domains with IC50 = 69
     59-67-6, Niacin, biological studies 637-07-0,
IT
```

IT 59-67-6, Niacin, biological studies 637-07-0
 Clofibrate 49562-28-9, Fenofibrate
287714-41-4

RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (coadministration; preparation of azolecarboxylic acids useful as antidiabetic and antiobesity agents)

L24 ANSWER 46 OF 65 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2002:927184 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

138:14048

TITLE:

Preparation of oxazolylethoxyphenylprolines and related compounds as antidiabetic and antiobesity

agents

INVENTOR(S):

Cheng, Peter T.; Jeon, Yoon; Wang, Wei

Bristol-Myers Squibb Company, USA

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): SOURCE:

PCT Int. Appl., 107 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT NO.	KIND DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
WO 2002096357 WO 2002096357	A2 20021205 A3 20030925		20020523
W: AE, AG, AL,	AM, AT, AU, AZ,	BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ,	CA, CH, CN,
CO, CR, CU,	CZ, DE, DK, DM,	DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB,	GD, GE, GH,
GM, HR, HU,	ID, IL, IN, IS,	JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ,	LC, LK, LR,
LS, LT, LU,	LV, MA, MD, MG,	MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO,	NZ, OM, PH,
PL, PT, RO,	RU, SD, SE, SG,	SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN,	TR, TT, TZ,
UA, UG, US,	UZ, VN, YU, ZA,	ZM, ZW	
RW: GH, GM, KE,	LS, MW, MZ, SD,	SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW,	AM, AZ, BY,
KG, KZ, MD,	RU, TJ, TM, AT,	BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES,	FI, FR, GB,
GR, IE, IT,	LU, MC, NL, PT,	SE, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG,	CI, CM, GA,

GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG

US 2003092697 A1 20030515 US 2002-153342 20020522 EP 1401433 A2 20040331 EP 2002-737192 20020523

R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,

IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: US 2001-294505P P 20010530

WO 2002-US16628 W 20020523

Ι

OTHER SOURCE(S):

MARPAT 138:14048

GT

$$R^{2}$$
?
 R^{2} ?
 R^{2} ?
 R^{2} ?
 R^{2} ?
 R^{2}
 R^{2}

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & \\ & & & \\ & & \\ & & & \\ & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & &$$

Title compds. [I; m, n = 0-2; Q = C, N; A = (CH2)x, (CH2)x1, with an AΒ alkenyl or alkynyl bond in the chain, (CH2)x20(CH2)x3; x = 1-5; x1 = 2-5; x2, x3 = 0-5; provided that ≥ 1 of x2 and $x3 \ne 0$; x1 = CH, x2X2 = C, N, O, S; X3 = C, N; X4 = C, N, O, S provided that ≥ 1 of X2, X3, X4 = N; in each of X1-X4, C may include CH; R1 = H, alkyl; R2 = H, alkyl, alkoxy, halo, (substituted) amino; R2a, R2b R2c = H, alkyl, alkoxy, halo, (substituted) amino; R3 = H, alkyl, arylalkyl, aryloxycarbonyl, alkyloxycarbonyl, alkynyloxycarbonyl, alkenyloxycarbonyl, arylcarbonyl, alkylcarbonyl, aryl, heteroaryl, cycloheteroalkyl, heteroarylcarbonyl, heteroarylheteroarylalkyl, alkylcarbonylamino, arylcarbonylamino, heteroarylcarbonylamino, alkoxycarbonylamino, aryloxycarbonylamino, heteroaryloxycarbonylamino, heteroarylheteroarylcarbonyl, alkylsulfonyl, alkenylsulfonyl, heteroaryloxycarbonyl, cycloheteroalkyloxycarbonyl, aryloxyheteroarylalkyl, heteroarylalkyloxyarylalkyl, arylarylalkyl, arylalkenylarylalkyl, arylaminoarylalkyl, etc.; Y = CO2R4, 1-tetrazolyl, P(0)(OR4a)R5, P(0)(OR4a)2; R4 = H, alkyl, prodrug ester; R4a = H, prodrug ester; R5 = alkyl, aryl; Z = (CH2)x4, (CH2)x5, (CH2)x60(CH2)x7; x4 = 1-5; x5 = 2-5; x6, x7 = 0-4], were prepared as antidiabetic and antiobesity agents (no data). Thus, title compound (II) was prepared in 6 steps. 59-67-6, Niacin, biological studies 637-07-0, IT

T 59-67-6, Niacin, biological studies 637-07 Clofibrate 49562-28-9, Fenofibrate

287714-41-4

RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (coadministration; preparation of oxazolylethoxyphenylprolines and related compds. as antidiabetic and antiobesity agents)

L24 ANSWER 47 OF 65 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2002:889587 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

137:370080

TITLE:

Preparation of benzisoxazolyloxyacetic acids for

treatment of diabetes and lipid disorders

INVENTOR(S):

Liu, Kun; Xu, Libo; Jones, A. Brian

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

USA

SOURCE:

U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 26 pp., Cont.-in-part of U.S.

Ser. No. 782,856, abandoned.

CODEN: USXXCO

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
US 2002173663	A1 B2	20021121 20030527	US 2001-932834	20010817
US 6569879 PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:	62	20030527	US 2000-183593P P US 2001-782856 B	20000218
OTHER SOURCE(S):	MARPAT	137:370080	00 2001 / 02030	20010214

 R^{5} X Y R^{4} Z R^{2} $CO_{2}H$ R^{2}

AB Title compds. [I; R1, R2 = H, F, alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, haloalkyl, haloalkenyl, haloalkynyl; R1R2C = cycloalkyl; R3, R4 = alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, Cl; X = N, CR; Y = O, S, NR; Z = O, S; R = H, (substituted) alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl; R5 = H, alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, aryl, alkoxy, alkenyloxy, alkynyloxy, aryl, cycloalkyl, heteroaryl, etc.; with provisos], were prepared as PPARα and/or PPARγ agonists and are therefore useful in the treatment, control or prevention of non-insulin dependent diabetes mellitus, hyperglycemia, dyslipidemia, hyperlipidemia, hypercholesterolemia, hypertriglyceridemia, atherosclerosis, obesity, vascular restenosis, inflammation, etc. (no data). Thus, 5,7-dipropyl-6-OH-3-CF3-1,2-benzisoxazole (preparation given) was stirred with Me α-bromoisobutyrate and Cs2CO3 in DMF for 7 days at 60° to give Me 2-[(5,7-dipropyl-3-CF3-1,2-benzisoxazol-6-yl)oxy]-2-methylpropionate.

IT 59-67-6, Nicotinic acid, biological studies 637-07-0, Clofibrate 41859-67-0, Benzafibrate 49562-28-9

, Fenofibrate 147098-20-2, Zd-4522

RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (coadministration; preparation of benzisoxazolyloxyacetic acids for treatment of diabetes and lipid disorders)

L24 ANSWER 48 OF 65 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2002:818798 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

138:395431

TITLE:

Effects of fibrates on metabolism of statins in human

hepatocytes

AUTHOR (S):

Prueksaritanont, Thomayant; Tang, Cuyue; Qiu, Yue; Mu,

Lillian; Subramanian, Raju; Lin, Jiunn H.

Department of Drug Metabolism, Merck Research CORPORATE SOURCE:

Laboratories, West Point, PA, 19486, USA

Drug Metabolism and Disposition (2002), 30(11),

1280-1287

CODEN: DMDSAI; ISSN: 0090-9556

American Society for Pharmacology and Experimental PUBLISHER:

Therapeutics

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal

SOURCE:

LANGUAGE: English.

This study investigated the metabolic interaction between fibrates and statin hydroxy acids in human hepatocytes. Gemfibrozil (GFZ) modestly affected the formation of β -oxidative products and CYP3A4-mediated oxidative metabolites of simvastatin hydroxy acid (SVA) but markedly inhibited the glucuronidation-mediated lactonization of SVA and the glucuronidation of a β -oxidation product (IC50 .apprx.50 and 15 μM , In contrast, fenofibrate had a minimal effect on all the metabolic pathways of SVA. GFZ also significantly inhibited (IC50 .apprx.50-60 μM) the oxidation of cerivastatin (CVA) and rosuvastatin (RVA), but not of atorvastatin (AVA), while effectively decreasing (IC50 .apprx.30 to 60 μM) the lactonization of all three statins. As was observed previously with other statin hydroxy acids, RVA underwent significant glucuronidation to form an acyl glucuronide conjugate and lactonization to form RVA lactone in human liver microsomes and by UGT 1A1 and 1A3. While GFZ is not an inhibitor of CYP3A4, it is a competitive inhibitor (K1 = 87 μ M) of CYP2C8, a major catalyzing enzyme for CVA oxidation These results suggest that (1) the pharmacokinetic interaction observed between GFZ and statins was not likely mediated by the inhibitory effect of GFZ on the β -oxidation, but rather by its effect primarily on the glucuronidation and non-CYP3A-mediated oxidation of statin hydroxy acids, and (2) there is a p.d. between fibrates in their ability to affect the pharmacokinetics of statins, and among statins in their susceptibility to metabolic interactions with GFZ in humans.

49562-28-9, Fenofibrate TT

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); BIOL (Biological study)

(effects of fibrates on metabolism of statins in human hepatocytes)

287714-41-4, Rosuvastatin TT

RL: PKT (Pharmacokinetics); BIOL (Biological study)

(effects of fibrates on metabolism of statins in human hepatocytes)

REFERENCE COUNT:

THERE ARE 28 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L24 ANSWER 49 OF 65 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2002:813924 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

137:311200

INVENTOR(S):

Preparation of 2,1-oxazoline and 1,2-pyrazoline-based

inhibitors of dipeptidyl peptidase IV

Sulsky, Richard B.; Robl, Jeffrey A.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Bristol-Myers Squibb Company, USA PCT Int. Appl., 61 pp.

SOURCE:

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

TITLE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT	NO.			KIN	D	DATE	~		APPL	ICAT	ION	NO.		D	ATE	
					_					-						
WO 2002	WO 2002083128 W: AE, AG, A					2002	1024	•	WO 2	002-1	US10	936		20	0020	405
W:	ΑE,	AG,	AL,	AM,	ΑT,	AU,	ΑZ,	BA,	BB,	BG,	BR,	BY,	ΒZ,	CA,	CH,	CN,
	CO,	CR,	CU,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	DM,	DZ,	EC,	EE,	ES,	FI,	GB,	GD,	GE,	GH,
	GM,	HR,	HU,	ID,	IL,	IN,	IS,	JP,	ΚE,	KG,	ΚP,	KR,	KZ,	LC,	LK,	LR,
	LS.	LT.	LU,	LV,	MA.	MD,	MG.	MK,	MN.	MW,	MX,	MZ,	NO,	NZ,	OM,	PH,

PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG US 2002-107279 US 2002183367 A1 20021205 20020326 US 6573287 B2 20030603 CA 2444465 AA 20021024 CA 2002-2444465 20020405 EP 2002-723791 EP 1377288 A1 20040107 20020405 AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR 20041021 JP 2002-580932 JP 2004532220 T2 20020405 US 2001-283438P 20010412 PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: WO 2002-US10936 20020405 OTHER SOURCE(S): MARPAT 137:311200

GI

$$R^3NH (CHR^4) n$$
 $R^2 R^1 \qquad Y = Z$
 $N = Z$
 $N = Z$

$$N$$
 N
 CN
 NH_2
 II

The invention describes dipeptidyl peptidase IV (DP 4) inhibiting compds. AB I [n is 0 or 1; X is H or CN; Y is N, NH or O; Z is CH2 when Y is O or NH, with Y-Z forming a single bond, and Z is CH when Y is N, with Y-Z forming a double bond; R1-R4 = H, alkyl, alkenyl; alkynyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, bicycloalkyl, bicycloalkylalkyl, alkylthioalkyl, arylalkylthioalkyl, cycloalkenyl, aryl, aralkyl, heteroaryl, heteroarylalkyl, cycloheteroalkyl or cycloheteroalkylalkyl, which may be substituted; R1 may combine with R3 or R4 to form a ring (CR5R6)2-6 or (CR7R8)3-6, resp., where R5-R8 = H, OH, alkoxy, alkyl, aryl, etc.] and their pharmaceutically-acceptable salts or prodrug esters. A method is also provided for treating diabetes and related diseases, employing a DP 4 inhibitor I, optionally in combination with other therapeutic agents, including an antidiabetic, hypolipidemic, or anti-obesity agent. Thus, coupling of sultam-protected 1,2-pyrazoline-3-carboxamide with (S)-N-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)cyclohexylglycine (HOAt, Et3N, and EDAC in CH2Cl2), followed by sultam cleavage with methanolic ammonia, amide conversion to nitrile using imidazole, and deprotection, afforded II.TFA. IT 637-07-0, Clofibrate 49562-28-9,

Fenofibrate 287714-41-4, Rosuvastatin

RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (lipid modulating agent; preparation of oxazoline and pyrazoline-based inhibitors of dipeptidyl peptidase IV)

REFERENCE COUNT: 2 THERE ARE 2 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L24 ANSWER 50 OF 65 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2002:813874 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 137:311199

TITLE: Amino acid complexes of C-aryl glucosides for

treatment of diabetes

INVENTOR(S): Gougoutas, Jack Z.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Bristol-Myers Squibb Company, USA

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 80 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

WO 2002083066	PAT	TENT I	NO.					DATE			APP	LICA	TION	NO.		D	ATE	
W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, OM, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG CA 2444481				56		A2					WO	2002	-US11	066		2	0020	408
CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, OM, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG CA 2444481	***										סם	B.C.	ממ	рV	P7	$C\Lambda$	CH	CN
GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, OM, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG CA 2444481		VV .	•	•														
LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, OM, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG CA 2444481 AA 20021024 CA 2002-2444481 20020408 US 2003064935 A1 20030403 US 2002-117914 20020408 US 6774112 B2 20040810 EP 1385856 A2 20040204 EP 2002-723801 20020408 R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR JP 2004536047 T2 20041202 JP 2002-580871 20020408 PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			•															
PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG CA 2444481 AA 20021024 CA 2002-2444481 20020408 US 2003064935 A1 20030403 US 2002-117914 20020408 US 6774112 B2 20040810 EP 1385856 A2 20040204 EP 2002-723801 20020408 R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR JP 2004536047 T2 20041202 JP 2002-580871 20020408 PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			•	•	•	•			•	•		•			•			
UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG CA 2444481 AA 20021024 CA 2002-2444481 20020408 US 2003064935 A1 20030403 US 2002-117914 20020408 US 6774112 B2 20040810 EP 1385856 A2 20040204 EP 2002-723801 20020408 R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR JP 2004536047 T2 20041202 JP 2002-580871 20020408 PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			LS,	LT,	LU,	LV,	MA,	MD,	MG,	MK,	MN	, MW	, MX,	MZ,	NO,	NZ,	OM,	PH,
TJ, TM RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG CA 2444481			PL,	PT,	RO,	RU,	SD,	SE,	SG,	SI,	SK	, SL	, TJ,	TM,	TN,	TR,	TT,	TZ,
RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG CA 2444481 AA 20021024 CA 2002-2444481 20020408 US 2003064935 A1 20030403 US 2002-117914 20020408 US 6774112 B2 20040810 EP 1385856 A2 20040204 EP 2002-723801 20020408 R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR JP 2004536047 T2 20041202 JP 2002-580871 20020408 PRIORITY APPLN. INFO::			UA,	UG,	US,	UΖ,	VN,	YU,	ZA,	ZM,	zw	, AM	, AZ,	BY,	KG,	ΚZ,	MD,	RU,
CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG CA 2444481 AA 20021024 CA 2002-2444481 20020408 US 2774112 B2 20040810 EP 1385856 A2 20040204 EP 2002-723801 20020408 R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR JP 2004536047 T2 20041202 JP 2002-580871 20020408 PRIORITY APPLN. INFO:: US 2001-283097P P 20010411		,																
CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG CA 2444481 AA 20021024 CA 2002-2444481 20020408 US 2774112 B2 20040810 EP 1385856 A2 20040204 EP 2002-723801 20020408 R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR JP 2004536047 T2 20041202 JP 2002-580871 20020408 PRIORITY APPLN. INFO:: US 2001-283097P P 20010411		RW:	GH,	GM,	KE,	LS,	MW,	MZ,	SD,	SL,	SZ	, TZ	, UG,	·ZM,	ZW,	AT,	·BE,	CH,
BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG CA 2444481 AA 20021024 CA 2002-2444481 20020408 US 2003064935 A1 20030403 US 2002-117914 20020408 US 6774112 B2 20040810 EP 1385856 A2 20040204 EP 2002-723801 20020408 R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR JP 2004536047 T2 20041202 JP 2002-580871 20020408 PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: US 2001-283097P P 20010411																		
CA 2444481 AA 20021024 CA 2002-2444481 20020408 US 2003064935 A1 20030403 US 2002-117914 20020408 US 6774112 B2 20040810 EP 1385856 A2 20040204 EP 2002-723801 20020408 R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR JP 2004536047 T2 20041202 JP 2002-580871 20020408 PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: US 2001-283097P P 20010411			,	•		•						•				-	-	-
US 2003064935 A1 20030403 US 2002-117914 20020408 US 6774112 B2 20040810 EP 1385856 A2 20040204 EP 2002-723801 20020408 R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR JP 2004536047 T2 20041202 JP 2002-580871 20020408 PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: US 2001-283097P P 20010411	$C\Delta$	2444	•	•	01 /	,						•						
US 6774112 B2 20040810 EP 1385856 A2 20040204 EP 2002-723801 20020408 R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR JP 2004536047 T2 20041202 JP 2002-580871 20020408 PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: US 2001-283097P P 20010411																		
EP 1385856 A2 20040204 EP 2002-723801 20020408 R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR JP 2004536047 T2 20041202 JP 2002-580871 20020408 PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: US 2001-283097P P 20010411											OD	2002	1117				0020	100
R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR JP 2004536047 T2 20041202 JP 2002-580871 20020408 PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: US 2001-283097P P 20010411											TD	2002	7220	0.1		2	0000	400
IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR JP 2004536047 T2 20041202 JP 2002-580871 20020408 PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: US 2001-283097P P 20010411	EP																	-
JP 2004536047 T2 20041202 JP 2002-580871 20020408 PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: US 2001-283097P P 20010411		R:												LU,	ΝL,	SE,	MC,	PT,
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: US 2001-283097P P 20010411			ΙE,	SI,	LT,	LV,	FΙ,	RO,	MK,	CY,	AL	, TR						
	JP	JP 2004536047						2004	1202		JP	2002	-5808	71		2	0020	408
	PRIORITY	IORITY APPLN. INFO.:									US	2001	-2830	97P		P 2	0010	411
WO 2002-US11066 W 20020408											WO	2002	-US11	066	1	W 2	0020	408
OTHER SOURCE(S): MARPAT 137:311199	OTHER SO	HER SOURCE(S):					PAT	137:	3111									
GI																		

AB Crystalline complexes are obtained from 1:1 or 2:1 mixts. of either the (D) or (L) enantiomer of natural amino acids and compds. of formula I [R1, R2, R2a = H, OH, OR5, alkyl, OCHF2, OCF3, SR5a, halogen; R3, R4 = H, OH, OR5b, alkyl, cycloalkyl, CF3, OCHF2, OCF3, halogen, CONR6R6a, CO2R5c, CO2H, COR6b, CH(OH)R6c, CH(OR5d)R6d, CN, NHCOR5e, NHSO2R5f, NHSO2-aryl, SR5g, SOR5h, SO2R5i, or a five, six or seven membered heterocycle which may contain 1 to 4 heteroatoms (N, O, S, SO, and/or SO2), or R3 and R4

I

together with the carbons to which they are attached form an annelated five, six or seven membered carbocycle or heterocycle which may contain 1 to 4 heteroatoms in the ring; R5, R5a-R5i are independently alkyl; R6, R6a-R6d are independently H, alkyl, aryl, alkylaryl or cycloalkyl, or NR6R6a form an annelated five, six or seven membered heterocycle which may contain 1 to 4 heteroatoms in the ringl. A method is also provided for treating diabetes and related diseases employing an SGLT2 (sodium dependent glucose transporters found in the intestine and kidney) inhibiting amount of the above complex alone or in combination with another antidiabetic agent or other therapeutic agent. Thus, I (R1 = 4-Me, R4 = 4-OCHF2, R2, R2a, R3 = H) was prepared by a multistep procedure starting from o-toluic acid, anisole, 2,3,4,6-tetra-O-benzyl- β -D-glucolactone, and CHF2Cl and treated with L-phenylalanine to form the crystalline 1:1 complex.

IT 637-07-0, Clofibrate 49562-28-9,

Fenofibrate 287714-41-4, Rosuvastatin

RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (preparation of amino acid/C-aryl glucoside complexes for treatment of diabetes and related diseases)

L24 ANSWER 51 OF 65 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2002:736927 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

137:247879

TITLE:

Preparation of antidiabetic agents C-aryl glucoside as

human SGLT2 inhibitors

INVENTOR(S):

Ellsworth, Bruce; Washburn, William N.; Sher, Philip

M.; Wu, Gang; Meng, Wei

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

USA

SOURCE:

U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 17 pp., Cont.-in-part of U.S.

6,414,126.

CODEN: USXXCO

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English 2

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PA	PATENT NO.				KINI)	DATE		•	APPL	ICAT:	I NOI	. O <i>l</i>		D.	ATE	
	2002 6515				A1 B2		2002 2003			US 2	002-	15143	36 .		2	0020	520
US	6414	126			В1		2002	0702		US 2	000-	67902	27		2	0001	004
ZA	2002	0026	04		Α		2003	0703		ZA 2	002-2	2604			2	0020	403
WO	2003	0998	36		A 1		2003	1204	,	WO 2	003-1	JS15!	591		2	0030	515
	W:	ΑE,	AG,	AL,	AM,	ΑT,	AU,	AZ,	BA,	BB,	BG,	BR,	BY,	BZ,	CA,	CH,	CN,
		CO,	CR,	CU,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	DM,	DZ,	EC,	EE,	ES,	FI,	GB,	GD,	GE,	GH,
		GM,	HR,	HU,	ID,	IL,	IN,	IS,	JP,	KE,	KG,	ΚP,	KR,	ΚZ,	LC,	LK,	LR,
		LS,	LT,	LU,	LV,	MA,	MD,	MG,	MK,	MN,	MW,	MX,	MZ,	NΙ,	NO,	NZ,	OM,
	-	PH,	PL,	PT,	RO,	RU,	SC,	SD,	SE,	SG,	SK,	SL,	ТJ,	TM,	TN,	TR,	TT,
		TZ,	UA,	UG,	US,	UΖ,	VC,	VN,	YU,	ZA,	ZM,	ZW					
	RW:	GH,	GM,	KE,	LS,	MW,	MZ,	SD,	SL,	SZ,	TZ,	UG,	ZM,	ZW,	AM,	AZ,	BY,
		KG,	ΚZ,	MD,	RU,	ТJ,	TM,	AT,	BE,	BG,	CH,	CY,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	EE,	ES,
*		FI,	FR,	GB,	GR,	HU,	ΙE,	IT,	LU,	MC,	NL,	PT,	RO,	SE,	SI,	SK,	TR,
		BF,	ВJ,	CF,	CG,	CI,	CM,	GA,	GN,	GQ,	GW,	ML,	MR,	NE,	SN,	TD,	TG
PRIORIT	Y APP	LN.	INFO	. :					,	US 1	999-	1587	73P		P 1	9991	012
										US 2	000-	1946	15P		P 2	0000	405
									•	US 2	000-	6790:	27		A2 2	0001	004
									•	US 2	002-	15143	36		A 2	0020	520
CT																	

An SGLT2 inhibiting compound is provided having the formula I method is also AΒ provided for treating diabetes and related diseases employing an SGLT2 inhibiting amount of the above compound alone or in combination with another antidiabetic agent or other therapeutic agent (no data). 1A pharmaceutical combination comprising an SGLT2 inhibitor compound and an antidiabetic agent other than an SGLT2 inhibitor, for treating the complications of diabetes, an anti-obesity agent, an antihypertensive agent, an antiplatelet agent, an antiatherosclerotic agent, and/or a lipid-lowering agent (no data). A method for treating or delaying the progression or onset of diabetes, diabetic retinopathy, diabetic neuropathy, diabetic nephropathy, delayed wound healing, insulin resistance, hyperglycemia, hyperinsulinemia, elevated blood levels of fatty acids or glycerol, hyperlipidemia, obesity, hypertriglyceridemia, Syndrome X, diabetic complications, atherosclerosis or hypertension, or for increasing high d. lipoprotein levels, which comprises administering to a mammalian species in need of treatment a therapeutically effective amount of a compd (no data).

IT 637-07-0, Clofibrate 49562-28-9,

Fenofibrate 287714-41-4, Rosuvastatin

RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(preparation of antidiabetic agents C-aryl glucosides as human SGLT2 inhibitors)

L24 ANSWER 52 OF 65 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2002:637483 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

137:185311

TITLE:

Preparation of 2-aryloxy-2-arylalkanoic acids for

diabetes and lipid disorders

INVENTOR(S):

Adams, Alan D.; Jones, A. Brian; Berger, Joel P.; Dropinski, James F.; Elbrecht, Alexander; Liu, Kun; Macnaul, Karen Lamb; Shi, Guo-qiang; Von, Langen Derek

J.; Zhou, Gaochao

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): SOURCE:

Merck & Co., Inc., USA PCT Int. Appl., 157 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
WO 2002064094	A2	20020822	WO 2002-US4680	20020205
WO 2002064094	A3	20030612		
W: AE, AG, A	AL, AM, AT	, AU, AZ, BA,	BB, BG, BR, BY,	BZ, CA, CH, CN,
CO, CR, C	CU, CZ, DE	, DK, DM, DZ,	EC, EE, ES, FI,	GB, GD, GE, GH,
GM, HR, I	HU, ID, IL	, IN, IS, JP,	KE, KG, KR, KZ,	LC, LK, LR, LS,
LT, LU,	LV, MA, MD	, MG, MK, MN,	MW, MX, MZ, NO,	NZ, OM, PH, PL,
PT, RO, I	RU, SD, SE	, SG, SI, SK,	SL, TJ, TM, TN,	TR, TT, TZ, UA,
UG, US, I	JZ, VN, YU	, ZA, ZM, ZW		

RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG AA20020822 CA 2002-2437118 20020205 CA 2437118 EP 1366012 A2 EP 2002-721022 20020205 20031203 AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, R: IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR T2 20040715 JP 2002-563891 JP 2004521124 20020205 US 2004092596 A1 20040513 US 2003-470954 20030730 PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: US 2001-267809P 20010209 WO 2002-US4680 W 20020205 OTHER SOURCE(S): MARPAT 137:185311 GT

R³
R⁴
R¹
R²
R²
R⁶
I

Title compds. I [R1 = halo, alkyl, alkoxy; R2 = alkyl, alicyclic; R3 = AB alkyl, aryl, alicyclic, heterocycle, etc.; R4 = H, OH, alkoxy, aryloxy, halo or R3-4 may be joined together to yield 5- or 6-membered heterocycle; R5 = H, halo; R6 = H, halo, CH3, CF3; Ar1 = Ph, thienyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyridyl; X = O, S; Z = COOH, tetrazole, carboxamide] were prepared For instance, 2,4-dipropylresorcinol was converted to 2,4-dihydroxy-3,5dipropyl- α , α , α -trifluoroacetophenone (CH2Cl2, TFAA, AlCl3) and subsequently treated with i. hydroxylamine HCl, MeOH, reflux; ii. Ac20; iii. pyridine, reflux which afforded 5,7-dipropyl-6-hydroxy-3-trifluoromethyl-1,2-benzisoxazole. The benzisoxazole was reacted with Me 2-bromo-2-phenylacetate (DMF, Cs2CO3) and the product saponified to give II. I are potent agonists of the peroxisome proliferator activated receptor and are useful in the treatment of non-insulin dependent diabetes mellitus (NIDDM), hyperglycemia, dyslipidemia, hyperlipidemia, hypercholesterolemia, hypertriglyceridemia, atherosclerosis, obesity, vascular restenosis, inflammation, and other PPAR- α and/or PPAR- γ mediated diseases.

IT 59-67-6, Nicotinic acid, biological studies 637-07-0,

Clofibrate 41859-67-0, Bezafibrate

49562-28-9, Fenofibrate 147098-20-2, ZD-4522

RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (combination pharmaceutical; preparation of 2-aryloxy-2-arylalkanoic acids for diabetes and lipid disorders)

L24 ANSWER 53 OF 65 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2002:594636 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

137:135097

TITLE:

Acyl sulfamides for treatment of obesity, diabetes and

lipid disorders

INVENTOR(S):

Jones, A. Brian; Acton, John J., III

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Merck & Co., Inc., USA PCT Int. Appl., 64 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent English

LANGUAGE:

SOURCE:

DATE: 1

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

	PATENT NO.						DATE		ì	APPL:	ICAT:	I NOI	NO.		D.	ATE		
. WO	2002	0603	88						Ī	WO 2	002-1	US31	19		2	0020	125	
	W:	CO, GM,	CR, HR,	CU, HU,	CZ, ID,	DE,	DK, IN,	AZ, DM, IS, MK,	DZ, JP,	EC, KE,	EE, KG,	ES, KR,	FI, KZ,	GB, LC,	GD, LK,	GE, LR,	GH, LS,	,
	RW:	PT, UG, GH, CY,	RO, US, GM, DE,	RU, UZ, KE, DK,	SD, VN, LS, ES,	SE, YU, MW, FI,	SG, ZA, MZ, FR,	SI, ZM, SD, GB,	SK, ZW, SL, GR,	SL, AM, SZ, IE,	TJ, AZ, TZ, IT,	TM, BY, UG, LU,	TN, KG, ZM, MC,	TR, KZ, ZW, NL,	TT, MD, AT, PT,	TZ, RU, BE, SE,	UA, TJ, CH, TR,	тм
	2434 1357 R:	491 908 AT,	BE,	СН,	AA A2 DE,	DK,	2002 2003 ES,	FR,	GB,	CA 20 EP 20 GR,	002-3 002-3 IT,	24344 7061:	491 28		2	0020: 0020:	125 125	
US	IE, SI, LT JP 2004521119 US 2004073037 PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			ŕ	T2 A1		2004 2004	0715	1	JP 20 US 20 US 20	002-9 003-4 001-9		83 55P	1	2 P 2	0030	729 130	

OTHER SOURCE(S): MARPAT 137:135097

AB A class of acyl sulfamides comprises compds. that are potent ligands for PPAR γ receptors and generally have antagonist or partial agonist activity. The compds. may be useful in the treatment, control or prevention of obesity, non-insulin dependent diabetes mellitus (NIDDM), hyperglycemia, dyslipidemia, hyperlipidemia, hypercholesterolemia, hypertriglyceridemia, atherosclerosis, vascular restenosis, inflammation, and other PPAR γ receptor-mediated diseases, disorders and conditions, alone or in combination with one or more other compds. Other compds. are selected from insulin sensitizers, insulin or insulin mimetics, sulfonylureas, α -glucosidase inhibitors, cholesterol lowering agents, PPAR δ agonists, antiobesity compds., an ileal bile acid transporter inhibitor, and agents intended for use in inflammatory conditions such as aspirin, nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs, glucocorticoids, azulfidine, and cyclooxygenase-2 selective inhibitors.

IT 59-67-6, Nicotinic acid, biological studies 637-07-0,

Clofibrate 41859-67-0, Bezafibrate

49562-28-9, **Fenofibrate 147098-20-2**, ZD-4522

RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (acyl sulfamides and other drugs for treatment of metabolic disorders mediated by PPARγ receptors)

L24 ANSWER 54 OF 65 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2002:575765 HCAPLUS 137:140435

DOCUMENT NUMBER: TITLE:

Benzopyrancarboxylic acid derivatives with PPAR agonist activity for the treatment of diabetes and

lipid disorders, and their preparation, pharmaceutical

compositions, and use

INVENTOR(S):

Sahoo, Soumya P.; Koyama, Hiroo; Miller, Daniel J.;

Boueres, Julia K.; Desai, Ranjit C.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Merck & Co., Inc., USA

SOURCE:

U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 42 pp.

CODEN: USXXCO

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent English

LANGUAGE:

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
US 2002103242 US 6713508	A1 20020801 B2 20040330	US 2001-21667	20011029
CA 2427610		CA 2001-2427610	20011026
WO 2002060434		WO 2001-US49501	
WO 2002060434 WO 2002060434		WO 2001-0349301	20011020
		DA DD DC DD DV	DZ CA CH CN
		BA, BB, BG, BR, BY,	
		DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI,	
•		JP, KE, KG, KR, KZ,	
LT, LU, LV,	MA, MD, MG, MK,	MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO,	NZ, PH, PL, PT,
RO, RU, SD,	SE, SG, SI, SK,	SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT,	TZ, UA, UG, US,
UZ, VN, YU,	ZA, ZW		
RW: GH, GM, KE,	LS, MW, MZ, SD,	SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW,	AM, AZ, BY, KG,
KZ, MD, RU,	TJ, TM, AT, BE,	CH, CY, DE, DK, ES,	FI, FR, GB, GR,
		TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG,	
	MR, NE, SN, TD,		
		EP 2001-997102	20011026
		GB, GR, IT, LI, LU,	
, , ,			ND, SE, MC, FI,
	LV, FI, RO, MK,		20011026
*	12 20040617	JP 2002-560626	
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:		US 2000-244698P	
		WO 2001-US49501	W 20011026
OTHER SOURCE(S):	MARPAT 137:14043	5	
GI		-	

$$R^9$$
 Z R^8 R^6 R^5 R^9 Z $X (CH2) R^9 R^4 R^6 R^5 R^4 R^7 R^7 R^7 R^7 R^8 R^8 R^6 $R^8$$

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & \text{CF}_3 \\ & \text{N} \\ & \text{N} \\ & \text{Pr-n} \end{array}$$

AB A class of benzopyrancarboxylic acid derivs. is disclosed, which comprises compds. that are potent agonists (no data) of peroxisome proliferator activated receptors (PPAR) alpha and/or gamma, and are therefore useful in the treatment, control, or prevention of non-insulin dependent diabetes mellitus (NIDDM), hyperglycemia, dyslipidemia, hyperlipidemia, hypercholesterolemia, hypertriglyceridemia, atherosclerosis, obesity, vascular restenosis, inflammation, and other PPAR alpha and/or gamma mediated diseases, disorders and conditions. In particular, compds. I and their pharmaceutically acceptable salts and/or prodrugs are disclosed [wherein: Z = CH2, CO; R1 = H, OH, halo, (un)substituted alk(en/yn)yl, alk(en/yn)yloxy, or aryl; or R1 forms (un)substituted cyclopropane fusion

to adjacent C atom; X, Y = 0, S, SO, SO2, CH2, (un) substituted NH; n =1-6; R4 = (un)substituted benzoheterocyclyl, cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, cycloalkyloxy, halo, OH or derivs., alk(en/yn)yl, alk(en/yn)yloxy, or aryl, etc.; other R groups = H, halo, OH, (un)substituted alk(en/yn)yl, alk(en/yn)yloxy, aryl, aryloxy, aroyl, etc.; or R3R4 or R4R5 = (un) substituted 5- or 6-membered heterocyclic ring]. A list of 29 compds. is claimed, and their preparation is described. For example, Et 7-hydroxy-4-oxo-4H-chromene-2-carboxylate underwent a sequence of: (1) complete hydrogenation of the enone (98%), (2) etherification of the alc. with PhCH20(CH2)3Br (66%), (3) alpha ethylation of the ester (70%), (4) hydrogenolytic debenzylation (100%), (5) conversion of the resultant alc. to a bromide (96%), (6) etherification of the bromide with 3-(trifluoromethyl)-7-propyl-6-hydroxybenz[4,5]isoxazole (85%), and (7) alkaline hydrolysis (100%), to give title compound II. PPAR binding assays using human recombinant PPAR are described without data. Co-administration of compds. I with a variety of other drug categories, including a number of specific drugs, is claimed.

IT 59-67-6, Nicotinic acid, biological studies 59-67-6D,

Nicotinic acid, salts 637-07-0, Clofibrate

41859-67-0, Bezafibrate 49562-28-9,

Fenofibrate 147098-20-2, ZD-4522

RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (therapeutic compns. also containing; preparation of benzopyrancarboxylic acid

derivs. as PPAR agonists for treatment of diabetes and lipid disorders)

L24 ANSWER 55 OF 65 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2002:574956 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

137:129904

TITLE:

Combinations of peroxisome proliferator-activated

receptor activators and sterol absorption inhibitors

for treatment of vascular diseases

INVENTOR(S):

Kosoglou, Teddy; Davis, Harry R.; Picard, Gilles Jean

Bernard

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

12

SOURCE:

Schering Corporation, USA PCT Int. Appl., 163 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PAT	PATENT NO)	DATE			APPL:	ICAT:	ION 1	1O.		DA	ATE	
									,	WO 2	002-T	JS200)9		20	0020	125
	2002						2003										
WO	2002																
	W:	ΑE,	AG,	ΑL,	ΑM,	ΑT,	ΑU,	AZ,	BA,	BB,	ВG,	BR,	BY,	ΒZ,	CA,	CH,	CN,
		CO,	CR,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	DM,	DZ,	EC,	EE,	ES,	FΙ,	GB,	GD,	GE,	HR,	HU,
		ID,	IL,	IN,	IS,	JP,	KG,	KR,	KZ,	LC,	LK,	LR,	LT,	LU,	LV,	MA,	MD,
		MG,	MK,	MN,	MX,	MZ,	NO,	NΖ,	PΗ,	PL,	PT,	RO,	RU,	SE,	SG,	SI,	SK,
		SL,	ΤJ,	TM,	TN,	TR,	TT,	TZ,	UΑ,	UΖ,	VN,	YU,	ZA,	zM			
	RW:	GH,	GM,	ΚE,	LS,	MW,	MZ,	SD,	SL,	SZ,	TZ,	UG,	ZM,	ZW,	AM,	ΑZ,	BY,
		KG,	KZ,	MD,	RU,	ТJ,	TM,	ΑT,	ΒE,	CH,	CY,	DE,	DK,	ES,	FΙ,	FR,	GB,
		GR,	IE,	IT,	LU,	MC,	ΝL,	PT,	SE,	TR,	BF,	ВJ,	CF,	CG,	CI,	CM,	GΑ,
		GN,	GQ,	GW,	ML,	MR,	NE,	SN,	TD,	TG							
CA	2434	682			AA		2002	0801		CA 2	002-2	2434	582		20	0020	125
ΕP	1353	696			A2		2003	1022		EP 2	002-	7147	73		20	0020	125
	R:	AT,	BE,	CH,	DE,	DK,	ES,	FR,	GB,	GR,	ΙT,	LI,	LU,	NL,	SE,	MC,	PT,
										AL,							
BR	R 2002006654 A 2004					0225		BR 2	002-	6654			20	0020	125		
EP	1413	331			A2		2004	0428		EP 2	004-	161			20	0020	125
EP 1413331 A2 200404 EP 1413331 A3 200406																	

```
R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
             IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR
                                20040722
                                            JP 2002-559066
                                                                   20020125
     JP 2004521893
                         T2
                                                                   20030725
     NO 2003003355
                         Α
                                20030725
                                            NO 2003-3355
                                                                P 20010126
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                            US 2001-264396P
                                            US 2001-323839P
                                                                P 20010921
                                            EP 2002-714773
                                                                A3 20020125
                                            WO 2002-US2009
                                                                W 20020125
OTHER SOURCE(S):
                        MARPAT 137:129904
```

The present invention provides compns., therapeutic combinations and methods including: (a) at least one peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor (PPAR) activator; and (b) at least one substituted azetidinone or substituted β -lactam sterol absorption inhibitor which can be useful for treating vascular conditions, diabetes, obesity and lowering plasma levels of sterols. A tablet contained azetidinone 10, lactose monohydrate 55, microcryst. cellulose 20, povidone 4, croscarmellose sodium 8, sodium lauryl sulfate 2, and magnesium stearate 1 mg. The tablet can be coadministered with a tablets containing a PPAR activator such as ezetimibe. Synthetic preparation of ezetimibe from fluorohenylazetidinone derivs. is described. The coadministration of 10 mg of ezetimibe with 200 mg of fenofibrate was well tolerated and caused a significant reduction in LDL-C as compared to either drug alone or placebo.

59-67-6, Nicotinic acid, biological studies 637-07-0, TΤ

Clofibrate 41859-67-0, Bezafibrate 49562-28-9, Fenofibrate 52214-84-3, Ciprofibrate 287714-41-4, Rosuvastatin

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(combinations of peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor activators and sterol absorption inhibitors for treatment of vascular diseases)

L24 ANSWER 56 OF 65 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2002:540258 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

137:109267

TITLE:

Preparation of benzoxepinopyridines as HMG-CoA

reductase inhibitors

INVENTOR(S):

Robl, Jeffrey A.; Chen, Bang-chi; Sun, Chong-qing

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

SOURCE:

U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 42 pp., Cont.-in-part of U.S.

Ser. No. 875,155.

CODEN: USXXCO

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

	PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO. D	ATE
		-			
	US 2002094977	A1	20020718	US 2001-7407 2	0011204
	US 6627636	B2	20030930		
	US 2002013334	A1	20020131	US 2001-875155 2	0010606
PF	RIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			US 2000-211595P P 2	0000615
				US 2001-875155 A2 2	0010606
CO	THER SOURCE(S):	MARPAT	137:109267		

^{*} STRUCTURE DIAGRAM TOO LARGE FOR DISPLAY - AVAILABLE VIA OFFLINE PRINT *

ÀΒ Title compds. I [X = O, S, SO, SO2, NR7; Z = HOCHCH2CH(OH)CH2CO2R3,4-hydroxy-2-oxopyran-6-yl, etc.; n = 0, 1; R1, R2 = alkyl, arylalkyl,

cycloalkyl, alkenyl, cycloalkenyl, aryl, heteroaryl, cycloheteroalkyl; R3 = H, alkyl, metal ion; R4 = H, halo, CF3, etc.; R7 = H, alkyl, aryl, alkanoyl, aroyl, alkoxycarbonyl, etc.; R9, R10 = H, alkyl], were prepared as HMG CoA reductase inhibitors active in inhibiting cholesterol biosynthesis, modulating blood serum lipids such as lowering LDL cholesterol and/or increasing HDl cholesterol, and treating hyperlipidemia, hypercholesterolemia, hypertriglyceridemia and atherosclerosis (no data). A multistep synthesis of II is reported.

59-67-6, Niacin, biological studies 637-07-0, IT

Clofibrate 49562-28-9, Fenofibrate

287714-41-4, Rosuvastatin

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL

(Biological study); USES (Uses)

(coadministered agents; preparation of benzoxepinopyridines as HMG-CoA reductase inhibitors for treatment of hyperlipidemia, hypercholesterolemia, hypertriglyceridemia, atherosclerosis, and other disorders)

59-67-6D, Nicotinic acid, derivs. IT

RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study) (inhibitors, coadministered agents; preparation of benzoxepinopyridines as HMG-CoA reductase inhibitors for treatment of hyperlipidemia, hypercholesterolemia, hypertriglyceridemia, atherosclerosis, and other disorders)

L24 ANSWER 57 OF 65 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2002:392237 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

136:401651

TITLE:

Preparation of fused pyridine derivatives as HMG-CoA

reductase inhibitors

INVENTOR(S):

Robl, Jeffrey A.; Chen, Bang-Chi; Sun, Chong-Qing

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

SOURCE:

U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 46 pp., Cont.-in-part of U.S.

Ser. No. 875,218.

CODEN: USXXCO

DOCUMENT TYPE:

LANGUAGE:

Patent English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APP:	LICATION NO.		DATE
					-	
US 2002061901	A1	20020523	US :	2001-8154		20011204
US 6620821	B2	20030916				
US 2002028826	A1	20020307	US	2001-875218		20010606
US 2004024216	A1	20040205	US	2003-602753		20030624
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			US	2000-211594P -	P	20000615
			US	2001-875218	A2	20010606
			US	2001-8154	А3	20011204
OTHER COURCE(C).	маррат	136.401651				

OTHER SOURCE(S):

MARPAT 136:401651

GI

$$R^2$$
 R^2
 R^4
 R^4

The title compds. I and their pharmaceutically acceptable salts, esters, AB prodrug esters, and stereoisomers are claimed [wherein: Z = CH(OH)CH2CR7(OH)CH2CO2R3 or corresponding pyranone lactone derivs.; n = 0, 1; x = 0, 1, 2, 3, or 4; y = 0, 1, 2, 3 or 4, provided that at least one of x and y is other than 0; and optionally one or more carbons of (CH2)xand/or (CH2)y together with addnl. carbons form a 3 to 7 membered spirocyclic ring; R1, R2 = alkyl, arylalkyl, cycloalkyl, alkenyl, cycloalkenyl, aryl, heteroaryl, cycloheteroalkyl; R3 = H or lower alkyl; R4 = H, halo, CF3, OH, alkyl, alkoxy, CO2H, (un) substituted NH2, cyano, (un)substituted CONH2, etc.; R7 = H, alkyl]. The compds. are HMG-CoA reductase inhibitors, and are active in inhibiting cholesterol biosynthesis and modulating blood serum lipids, for example, lowering LDL cholesterol and/or increasing HDL cholesterol (no data). I are thus useful in treating hyperlipidemia and dyslipidemia, in hormone replacement therapy, and in treating hypercholesterolemia, hypertriglyceridemia and atherosclerosis, as well as Alzheimer's disease and osteoporosis. Prepns. of several compds. are described. For instance, a multistep synthesis of fused pyridine derivative II is reported. Compds. I may be used in a manner similar to atorvastatin, pravastatin, simvastatin, etc. Combinations of compds. I with various other drugs are claimed, the latter being specified as certain pharmacol. classes, as inhibitors of specific enzymes, as (ant) agonists of specific receptors, and as numerous named drugs.

59-67-6, Nicotinic acid, biological studies 59-67-6D, ITNicotinic acid, derivs. 637-07-0, Clofibrate 49562-28-9, Fenofibrate 287714-41-4,

Rosuvastatin

RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (therapeutic compns. also containing; preparation of fused pyridine derivs.

HMG-CoA reductase inhibitors)

HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN ANSWER 58 OF 65

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2002:275818 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

136:289065

TITLE:

as

Methods of inhibition of stenosis and/or sclerosis of

the aortic valve

INVENTOR(S):

O'Brien, Kevin D.; Otto, Catherine M.; Probstfield,

Jeffrey L.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

University of Washington, USA

SOURCE:

PCT Int. Appl., 40 pp.

DOCUMENT TYPE:

CODEN: PIXXD2

LANGUAGE:

Patent

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

English

```
APPLICATION NO.
     PATENT NO.
                        KIND
                                DATE
     _____
                         _ _ _ _
                                            ______
     WO 2002028421
                         A1
                                20020411
                                            WO 2001-US31605
                                                                   20011005
         W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN,
             CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH,
             GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR,
             LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, PH, PL,
             PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG,
             US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM
         RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY,
             DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR, BF,
             BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
     AU 2002011581
                          Α5
                                20020415
                                            AU 2002-11581
                                                                   20011005
     US 2004057955
                          A1
                                20040325
                                            US 2003-398492
                                                                   20031124
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                            US 2000-238367P
                                                                P 20001006
                                            WO 2001-US31605
                                                                W 20011005
     The present invention provides methods for decreasing the amount and/or
AB
     biol. activity of angiotensin II in an aortic valve in an animal. The
     methods of the invention include administering to the animal an amount of an
     angiotensin-onverting enzyme antagonist and/or an angiotensin II type 1
     receptor antagonist, effective to decrease the amount and/or biol. activity
     of angiotensin II in the aortic valve in the animal.
     59-67-6, Nicotinic acid, biological studies 287714-41-4,
     Rosuvastatin
     RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL
     (Biological study); USES (Uses)
        (methods of inhibition of stenosis and/or sclerosis of the aortic
        valve)
REFERENCE COUNT:
                               THERE ARE 6 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS
                         6
                               RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT
                     HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN
L24 ANSWER 59 OF 65
                         2002:240538 HCAPLUS
ACCESSION NUMBER:
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                         136:268166
                         Spray drying process for preparation of
TITLE:
                         fenofibrate compositions
                         Pace, Gary; Mishra, Awadhesh K.; Snow, Robert A.;
INVENTOR(S):
                         Parikh, Indu; Guivarc'h, Pol-Henri
                         RTP Pharma Inc., USA
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):
                         PCT Int. Appl., 69 pp.
SOURCE:
                         CODEN: PIXXD2
DOCUMENT TYPE:
                         Patent
                         English
LANGUAGE:
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:
PATENT INFORMATION:
```

PA'	TENT			KIN)	DATE			APPL	ICAT:	ION I	NO.		D	ATE		
						-									-		
WO	2002	0241	69		A1		2002	0328	1	WO 2	001-1	JS12'	746		2	J0104	420
	W:	ΑE,	AG,	ΑL,	ΑM,	ΑT,	AU,	ΑZ,	BA,	BB,	BG,	BR,	BY,	ΒZ,	CA,	CH,	CN,
		CO,	CR,	CU,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	DM,	DZ,	EE,	ES,	FΙ,	GB,	GD,	GE,	GH,	GM,
		HR,	HU,	ID,	IL,	IN,	, IS, JP, K		KE,	KG,	KP,	KR,	KΖ,	LC,	LK,	LR,	LS,
		LT,	LU,	LV,	LV, MA, MD, MG, MK		MK,	MN,	MW,	MX,	MΖ,	NO,	NZ,	PL,	PT,	RO,	
		RU,	SD,	SE,	SG,	SG, SI, SK, SL, T		ТJ,	TM,	TR,	TT,	TZ,	UA,	UG,	UZ,	VN,	
		YU,	ZA,	ZW,	AM,	AM, AZ, BY, KG, K		KΖ,	MD,	RU,	ΤJ,	TM					
	RW:	GH,	GM,	KE,	LS,	MW,	MZ,	SD,	SL,	SZ,	TZ,	UG,	ZW,	AT,	BE,	CH,	CY,
		DE,	DK,	ES,	FΙ,	FR,	GB,	GR,	ΙE,	ΙT,	LU,	MC,	NL,	PT,	SE,	TR,	BF,
		ВJ,	CF,	CG,	CI,	CM,	GA,	GN,	GW,	ML,	MR,	ΝE,	SN,	TD,	TG		
CA	CA 2423335				AA		2002	0328		CA 2	001-	2423	335		2	00104	420
AU	AU 2001062945			•	A5		2002	0402		AU 2	001-	6294	5		2	00104	420
US	S 2002056206				A1		2002	0516		US 2	001-	8385	93		2	010	420
US	JS 2002056206 JS 6696084				B2		2004	0224									

```
20020906
                                            CA 2001-2440355
                                                                   20010420
     CA 2440355
                         AA
     WO 2002067901
                                20020906
                                            WO 2001-US12747
                                                                   20010420
                         Α1
        W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN,
             CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM,
             HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS,
             LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO,
             RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, UZ, VN,
             YU, ZA, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM
        RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY,
             DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR, BF,
             BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
                         A1
                               20021031
                                           US 2001-838583
    US 2002161032
                                                                   20010420
    US 6534088
                         В2
                                20030318
     EP 1322289
                         Α1
                                20030702
                                            EP 2001-937182
                                                                   20010420
        R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
             IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR
                               20031119
                                           EP 2001-932584
                         A1
            AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
             IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR
                                20040805
                                            JP 2002-567269
     JP 2004523552
                         T2
                                                                   20010420
                                20040506
                                            US 2003-388597
     US 2004086571
                         Α1
                                                                   20030317
                                            US 2000-234186P
                                                                P 20000920
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                            US 2000-241761P
                                                                P 20001020
                                            US 2001-270157P
                                                                P 20010222
                                            US 2001-838583
                                                                A3 20010420
                                            WO 2001-US12746
                                                                W 20010420
                                            WO 2001-US12747
                                                                W 20010420
AR
    The present invention relates to a novel spray drying process for the
    preparation of pharmaceutical compns. containing small particles of
    phospholipid-stabilized fenofibrate. This invention also
     relates to spray dried powdered compns. prepared according to this process and
     to dosage forms of fenofibrate (capsules, tablets, powders,
     granules, and dispersions) prepared from these powdered compns. The powdered
     compns. and dosage forms are useful in the treatment of dyslipidemia and
     dyslipoproteinemia and have the advantage that they provide reduced in
     vivo variability in the bioavailability of fenofibrate active
     species among fed and fasted patients when administered orally. An
     admixt. of 3% Lipoid E80 as the surfactant and 10% fenofibrate
     is homogeneously dispersed in pH 8.0 10 mM aqueous phosphate buffer by using a
     high-shear mixer for 30 min. Mannitol (10%) is then added and the admixt.
     is heated to 95° during continuous high shear mixing. The heated
     suspension is then homogenized for 10 batch volume cycles or passes by using
     a microfluidizer to form a heated homogenate containing the drug. After 10
     passes, the heated homogenate is then spray dried to produce a dried
     powder containing Lipoid E80-stabilized microparticles of fenofibrate
     in mannitol.
     49562-28-9, Fenofibrate
TT
     RL: PKT (Pharmacokinetics); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological
     study); USES (Uses)
        (spray drying for preparation of fenofibrate compns.)
IT
     287714-41-4, Rosuvastatin
     RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)
        (spray drying for preparation of fenofibrate compns.)
                               THERE ARE 4 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS
REFERENCE COUNT:
                         4
                               RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT
L24 ANSWER 60 OF 65
                     HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN
ACCESSION NUMBER:
                         2002:90008 HCAPLUS
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                         136:151071
TITLE:
                         Preparation of N-substituted indoles for treating
                         diabetes
                         Acton, John J., III; Black, Regina Marie; Jones,
INVENTOR(S):
```

Anthony Brian; Wood, Harold Blair

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Merck & Co., Inc., USA PCT Int. Appl., 73 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

SOURCE:

AB

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PA	PATENT NO.						DATE			APPL	ICAT	ION	NO.		D.	ATE	
WO	2002	0081	-		A1		2002	0131		WO 2	001-	 US22:	- <i></i> 979		2	0010	720
	W:	AE,	AG,	AL,	AM,	ΑT,	AU,	AZ,	BA,	BB,	BG,	BR,	BY,	ΒZ,	CA,	CH,	CN,
		CO,	CR,	CU,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	DM,	DZ,	EC,	EE,	ES,	FI,	GB,	GD,	GE,	GH,
		GM,	HR,	HU,	ID,	IL,	IN,	IS,	JP,	KΕ,	KG,	KR,	ΚZ,	LC,	LK,	LR,	LS,
		LT,	LU,	LV,	MA,	MD,	MG,	MK,	MN,	MW,	MX,	ΜZ,	NO,	NZ,	PL,	PT,	RO,
		RU,	SD,	SE,	SG,	SI,	SK,	SL,	ΤJ,	TM,	TR,	TT,	TZ,	UA,	UG,	US,	UZ,
		VN,	YU,	ZA,	ZW,	AM,	ΑZ,	BY,	KG,	KΖ,	MD,	RU,	ТJ,	TM			
	RW:	GH,	GM,	KE,	LS,	MW,	MZ,	SD,	SL,	SZ,	TZ ,	UG,	ZW,	AT,	BE,	CH,	CY,
		DE,	DK,	ES,	FI,	FR,	GB,	GR,	ΙE,	IT,	LU,	MC,	ΝL,	PT,	SE,	TR,	BF,
		ВJ,	CF,	CG,													
U 1.	BJ, CF, CG CA 2415742										2001-						
EP	1305	285			A1		2003	0502		EP 2	001-	9548	36		2	0010	720
	R:	ΑT,	BE,	CH,	DE,	DK,	ES,	FR,	GB,	GR,	IT,	LI,	LU,	NL,	SE,	MC,	PT,
		ΙE,	SI,	LT,	LV,		RO,										
JP	2004	5130	76		T2		2004	0430		JP 2	2002 -	5140	95		2	0010	720
US	2002	0424	41		A 1		2002	0411		US 2	2001-	9129	61		2	0010	725
US	US 6525083						2003	0225									
PRIORIT	RIORITY APPLN. INFO.:										2000-						
										WO 2	2001-	US22	979	1	W 2	0010	720
OTHER S	OURCE		MAR	PAT	136:	1510	71										

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
R^7 & R^8 \\
Y - C - CO_2R^9 \\
R^2 & R^1 & R^3
\end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
R^7 & R^8 \\
Y - C - CO_2R^9 \\
R^3 & R^3
\end{array}$$

The title indoles having aryloxyacetic acid substituents [I; R1 = Me, optionally substituted with 1-3 F atoms; R2-R4 = H, halo, alkyl, etc.; R5,

MELLER 09 / 889414

R6 = H, F, OH, alkyl; and R5 and R6 groups that are on the same carbon atom optionally may be joined to form a cyclopropyl group; R7, R8 = H, F, alkyl; or CR7R8 may form cycloalkyl; R9 = H, alkyl; Ar1 = (un)substituted Ph, naphthyl, pyridyl, quinolyl; X = CO, SO2, CH2, CHMe, CMe2, CF2, cyclopropylidene; Y = O, S; n = 0-5] which are agonists or partial agonists of PPAR gamma, and are useful in the treatment, control or prevention of non-insulin dependent diabetes mellitus (NIDDM), hyperglycemia, dyslipidemia, hyperlipidemia, hypercholesterolemia, hypertriglyceridemia, atherosclerosis, obesity, vascular restenosis, inflammation, and other PPAR mediated diseases, disorders and conditions, were prepared E.g., a multi-step synthesis of (2S)-II was given.

IT 59-67-6, Nicotinic acid, biological studies 637-07-0, Clofibrate 49562-28-9, Fenofibrate

147098-20-2, ZD-4522

RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (preparation of N-substituted indoles for treating diabetes)

REFERENCE COUNT:

THERE ARE 2 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L24 ANSWER 61 OF 65 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2001:833292 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

135:344502

TITLE:

Preparation of (E)-7-(4-fluorophenyl)-6-isopropyl-2-mesylaminopyrimidin-5-yl)-(3R,5S)-dihydroxyhept-6-

enoic acid as HMG-CoA reductase inhibitor

INVENTOR(S):

Hill, Steven James; Lenz, Eva Maria; Phillips, Paul

John

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Astrazeneca AB, Swed.; Astrazeneca UK Limited

SOURCE:

PCT Int. Appl., 19 pp. CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

	PA'	TENT	NO.			KIN	D	DATE			APPL	ICAT	ION I	NO.		D	ATE		
	WO	2001	0857	02		A1	_	2001	1115	1	WO 2	001-	GB19'	79		2	0010	504	
		W:	ΑE,	AG,	AL,	AM,	ΑT,	AU,	AZ,	BA,	BB,	BG,	BR,	BY,	BZ,	CA,	CH,	CN,	
			CO,	CR,	CU,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	DM,	DZ,	EE,	ES,	FΙ,	GB,	GD,	GE,	GH,	GM,	
			HR,	HU,	ID,	IL,	IN,	IS,	JP,	KE,	KG,	ΚP,	KR,	KZ,	LC,	LK,	LR,	LS,	
			LT,	LU,	LV,	MA,	MD,	MG,	MK,	MN,	MW,	MX,	MZ,	NO,	NZ,	PL,	PT,	RO,	
			RU,	SD,	SE,	SG,	SI,	SK,	SL,	ТJ,	TM,	TR,	TT,	TZ,	UA,	UG,	US,	UZ,	
			VN,	YU,	ZA,	ZW,	AM,	AZ,	BY,	KG,	ΚZ,	MD,	RU,	TJ,	TM				
		RW:	GH,	GM,	KE,	LS,	MW,	MZ,	SD,	SL,	SZ,	TZ,	UG,	ZW,	AT,	BE,	CH,	CY,	
			DE,	DK,	ES,	FI,	FR,	GB,	GR,	ΙE,	IT,	LU,	MC,	NL,	PT,	SE,	TR,	BF,	
			ВJ,	CF,	CG,	CI,	CM,	GA,	GN,	GW,	ML,	MR,	NE,	SN,	TD,	TG			
	CA	2404	987			AA 20011115				CA 2001-2404987						20010504			
	ΕP	1286	971			A1 20030305			EP 2001-928070						20010504				
		R:	AΤ,	BE,	CH,	DE,	DK,	ES,	FR,	GB,	GR,	IT,	LI,	LU,	NL,	SE,	MC,	PT,	
			ΙE,	SI,	LT,	LV,	FI,	RO,	MK,	CY,	AL,	TR							
	JP	2003	5327	15		T2		2003	1105		JP 2	001-	5823	03		2	0010	504	
	US	2004	0060	97		A1		2004	0108	-	US 2	002-	2580	65		2	0021	018	
PRIO	RIT	Y APP	LN.	INFO	. :				-	(GB 2	-000	1116	3	i	A 2	0000	510	
										1	WO 2	001-	GB19'	79	1	W 2	0010	504	
AB	(E	7 [4	- (4 -	fluo	roph	enyl) -6-	isop	ropy	1-2-1	mesy	lami:	nopy:	rimi	din-	5-yl] - (3	R,5S)-	
	9.15		1				2 2	TTNAC	0 - 7				1 1	2 - 1					

AB (E)-7[4-(4-fluorophenyl)-6-isopropyl-2-mesylaminopyrimidin-5-yl]-(3R,5S)-dihydroxyhept-6-enoic acid, HMG-CoA reductase inhibitor, was prepared from Me 2-amino-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-6-(1-methylethyl)-5-pyrimidinecarboxylate.

IT 371775-74-5P

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(preparation of (E)-7-(4-fluorophenyl)-6-isopropyl-2-mesylaminopyrimidin-5-

y)-(3R,5S)-dihydroxyhept-6-enoic acid as HMG-CoA reductase inhibitor)
REFERENCE COUNT: 3 THERE ARE 3 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS
RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L24 ANSWER 62 OF 65 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2001:747642 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

135:293982

TITLE:

Pharmaceuticals containing a β -blocker and a

cholesterol-lowering agent

INVENTOR(S):

Bondjers, Goeran; Wiklund, Olov; Wikstrand, John

APPLICATION NO.

DATE

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): SOURCE:

Astrazeneca Ab, Swed. PCT Int. Appl., 30 pp.

DATE

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

KIND

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT NO.

PATENT INFORMATION:

PA	LENI	KTM	DAIL				JICAI	DAID									
WO	2001		A1		2001	1011					:	20010	327				
	W:	ΑE,	AG,	AL,	AM,	ΑT,	AU,	ΑZ,	BA,	BB,	BG,	BR,	BY,	ΒZ,	CA	, CH,	CN,
		CO,	CR,	CU,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	DM,	DΖ,	EE,	ES,	FI,	GB,	GD,	GE	, GH,	GM,
		HR,	HU,	ID,	IL,	IN,	IS,	JP,	KΕ,	KG ,	KP,	KR,	KZ,	LC,	LK	, LR,	LS,
		LT,	LU,	LV,	MA,	MD,	MG,	ΜK,	MN,	MW,	, MX,	MZ,	NO,	NZ,	$_{ m PL}$, PT,	RO,
		RU,	SD,	SE,	SG,	SI,	SK,	SL,	TJ,	TM	TR,	TT,	TZ,	UA,	UG	, US,	UZ,
		VN,	YU,	ZA,	ZW,	AM,	AZ,	BY,	KG,	KZ,	, MD,	RU,	ТJ,	TM			
	RW:	GH,	GM,	KE,	LS,	MW,	MZ,	SD,	SL,	SZ	TZ,	UG,	ZW,	ΑT,	BE	, CH,	CY,
													-			, TR,	BF,
		ВJ,	CF,	CG,	CI,	CM,	GΑ,	GN,	GW,	ML	, MR,	NE,	SN,	TD,	TG	-	
CA	2403	160			AA		2001	1011	1	CA 2	2001-	2403	160		:	20010	327
EP	1272	219			A1		2003	0108		EP 2	2001-	9160	44			20010	327
	R:	ΑT,	BE,	CH,	DE,	DK,	ES,	FR,	GB,	GR,	, IT,	LI,	LU,	ΝL,	SE	, MC,	PT,
		IE,	SI,	LT,	LV,	FI,	RO,	MK,	CY,	AL	, TR						
	2001															20010	
																20010	
EE	2002	0057	0		A		2004	0415								20010	
NZ	5213	51			Α		2004				2001-					20010	
~ ~	2003				A1		2003				2002 -					20020	
zA	2002	0071			A		2003				2002-					20020	
	2002				A		2002				2002					20021	
~	2004				A1		2004	0930			2004 -					20040	
RITY	Z APP	LN.	INFO	. :							2000-					20000	
											2000-					20000	
											2001-					20010	
_											2002-					20020	
-The	e pre	sent	ınv	enti	on re	elat	es t	o pha	arma	ceut	cical	tor	mu⊥a	tıon	s c	ompri	sing

AB The present invention relates to pharmaceutical formulations comprising a $\beta\text{-blocker}$ and a cholesterol-lowering agent in admixt. With an adjuvant, a diluent or carrier, as well as a kit of parts, a method for treatment and use of the formulations for the prophylactic or therapeutic treatment of atherosclerosis, hypercholesterolemia and hyperlipoproteinemia. Thus, a 3-yr placebo-controlled pilot study was designed to investigate the effect of metoprolol succinate controlled-release formulation on atherosclerosis in patients with primary hypercholesterolemia on concomitant therapy with a cholesterol-lowering agent. Total cholesterol, HDL cholesterol and heart rate decreased more in the metoprolol controlled-release group compared with the placebo group.

IT 147098-18-8 147098-20-2 287714-41-4 365453-26-5

RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(pharmaceuticals containing β-blocker and cholesterol-lowering agent)
REFERENCE COUNT: 11 THERE ARE 11 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS

MELLER 09 / 889414

RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L24 ANSWER 63 OF 65 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2001:617987 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

135:180757

TITLE:

Preparation of 1,2-benzoxazolyloxyacetic acids and analogs as PPAR agonists for treatment of diabetes and

lipid disorders

INVENTOR(S):

Liu, Kun; Xu, Libo; Jones, A. Brian

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Merck & Co. Inc., USA PCT Int. Appl., 54 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

SOURCE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

F	KIND DATE					APPL:														
V	WO 2001060807					A1 20010823				WO 2001-US4636										
	W:	AE,	AG,	AL,	AM,	ΑT,	ΑU,	AZ,	BA,	BB,	BG,	BR,	BY,	ΒZ,	CA,	CH,	CN,			
		CR,	CU,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	DM,	DZ,	EE,	ES,	FI,	GB,	GD,	GE,	GH,	GM,	HR,			
		HU,	ID,	IL,	IN,	IS,	JΡ,	KE,	KG,	KR,	KΖ,	LC,	LK,	LR,	LS,	LT,	LU,			
		LV,	MA,	MD,	MG,	MK,	MN,	MW,	MX,	MZ,	NO,	NZ,	PL,	PT,	RO,	RU,	SD,			
		SE,	SG,	SI,	SK,	SL,	ТJ,	TM,	TR,	TT,	TZ,	UA,	ŪG,	US,	UZ,	VN,	YU,			
		ZA,	ZW,	AM,	ΑZ,	BY,	KG,	KΖ,	MD,	RU,	ТJ,	TM								
	RW:	GH,	GM,	KE,	LS,	MW,	MZ,	SD,	SL,	SZ,	TZ,	UG,	ZW,	ΑT,	BE,	CH,	CY,			
		DE,	DK,	ES,	FI,	FR,	GB,	GR,	ΙE,	IT,	LU,	MC,	NL,	PT,	SE,	TR,	BF,			
		ВJ,	CF,	CG,	CI,	CM,	GA,	GN,	GW,	ML,	MR,	NE,	SN,	TD,	TG					
C	CA 2400	021			AA 20010823				CA 2001-2400021						20010214					
E	EP 1259494					A1 20021127			EP 2001-910624						20010214					
	R:	ΑT,	BE,	CH,	DE,	DK,	ES,	FR,	GB,	GR,	IT,	LI,	LU,	NL,	SE,	MC,	PT,			
		ΙE,	SI,	LT,	LV,	FΙ,	RO,	MK,	CY,	AL,	TR									
i.	JP 2003	5233	36		T2		2003	0805		JP, 20	001-	5601	92		2	0010	214			
PRIORI	TY APP	LN.	INFO	.:					1	US 2	000-	1835	93P]	P 2	0000	218			
					-				1	WO 2	001-1	US46:	36	Ţ	W 2	0010	214			
OTHER	OTHER SOURCE(S):					MARPAT 135:180757														

 R^{5} X Y R^{4} R^{2} $CO_{2}H$ I

GΙ

$$F_3C$$
 X
 Y
 Me
 O
 Me
 CO_2H
 II

AB The title compds. (I) [wherein R1 and R2 = independently H, F, (halo)alkyl, (halo)alkenyl, (halo)alkynyl; or R1 and R2 may form a cycloalkyl group; R3 and R4 = independently (fluoro)alkyl, (fluoro)alkenyl, (fluoro)alkynyl, or C1; X = N or CR; Y = O, S, nor NR; Z = O or S; R = independently H or optionally fluoro- or alkoxy-substituted (cyclo)alkyl(oxy), alkenyl(oxy), or alkynyl(oxy); R5 = H or

MELLER 09 / 889414

(un) substituted alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, (hetero) aryl (oxy), heterocyclyl(oxy), etc.; and pharmaceutically acceptable salts and prodrugs thereof] were prepared For example, 2,4-dihydroxy-3,5-dipropyl- $1', 1', \overline{1}'$ -trifluoroacetophenone oxime was acetylated and then treated with pyridine and TEA to give 5,7-dipropyl-6-hydroxy-3-trifluoromethyl-1,2benzisoxazole. Etherification with Me lpha-bromoisobutyrate in the presence of Cs2CO3 in DMF, followed by saponification, afforded the 1,2-benzoxazolyloxyacetic acid (II). I are potent agonists of peroxisome proliferator activated receptor (PPAR) α and/or γ and are useful in the treatment, control, or prevention of non-insulin dependent diabetes mellitus (NIDDM), hyperglycemia, dyslipidemia, hyperlipidemia, hypercholesterolemia, hypertriglyceridemia, atherosclerosis, obesity, vascular restenosis, inflammation, and other PPAR α and/or γ mediated diseases, disorders, and conditions (no data).

59-67-6, Nicotinic acid, biological studies 637-07-0, IT

Clofibrate 41859-67-0, Bezafibrate

49562-28-9, **Fenofibrate 147098-20-2**, ZD-4522

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(coadministration with; preparation of benzisoxazolyloxyacetic acid PPAR agonists via cyclization of dihydroxyacetophenone oximes for treatment of diabetes and lipid disorders)

REFERENCE COUNT:

THERE ARE 2 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L24 ANSWER 64 OF 65 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

2

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2001:208097 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

134:247262

TITLE:

SOURCE:

Phosphodiesterase inhibitor-hypolipidemic agent combination for the treatment of sexual dysfunction Bischoff, Erwin; Bischoff, Hilmar; Giuliano, Francois

INVENTOR(S):

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Bayer A.-G., Germany PCT Int. Appl., 58 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

LANGUAGE:

Patent German

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

	PATENT NO.										APPLICATION NO.						DATE			
					A2 20010322			1	WO 2	000-1	EP883	20000911								
WO :							2001													
	W:	AE,	AG,	AL,	AM,	ΑT,	ΑU,	ΑZ,	BA,	BB,	BG,	BR,	BY,	BΖ,	CA,	CH,	CN,			
		CR,	CU,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	DM,	DZ,	EE,	ES,	FI,	GB,	GD,	GE,	GH,	GM,	HR,			
		HU.	ID,	IL,	IN,	IS,	JP,	KΕ,	KG,	ΚP,	KR,	KZ,	LC,	LK,	LR,	LS,	LT,			
							MK,													
							SL,													
							BY,													
	RW:						MZ,							AT,	BE,	CH,	CY,			
		DE.	DK.	ES.	FI,	FR,	GB,	GR,	ΙE,	IT,	LU,	MC,	NL,	PT,	SE,	BF,	ВJ,			
							GN,													
DE	1994	4161	,	•	A1	•	2001	0322		DE 1	999-	1994	4161		1	9990	915			
	2386						2001									0000				
	1216						2002									0000	911			
ы							ES,									MC,	PΤ,			
	10.						RO,				•	•	•	•						
PRIORITY	מסג				_,,	,		,			999-	1994	4161	į	A 1	9990	915			
FKIOKIII	AFF	пт.	THEO	• •							000-					0000				

MARPAT 134:247262 OTHER SOURCE(S):

A combination preparation is disclosed for the treatment of sexual dysfunction in men or women containing at least one active ingredient A and one active

MELLER 09 / 889414

ingredient B as pharmaceutically active ingredients, in which the active ingredient A is a phosphodiesterase inhibitor, preferably a cGMP phosphodiesterase inhibitor and the active ingredient B a lipid-reducing agent. Both the active ingredients A and B can be administered simultaneously or at alternate intervals, i.e., as a functional unit or separated from each other.

IT 59-67-6, Nicotinic acid, biological studies 59-67-6D, Nicotinic acid, analogs 287714-41-4 287714-41-4D, esters and tautomers

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(phosphodiesterase inhibitor-hypolipidemic agent combination for the treatment of sexual dysfunction)

L24 ANSWER 65 OF 65 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2000:553417 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

133:144922

TITLE:

Drug combinations comprising (E)-7-[4-(4-fluorophenyl)-6-isopropyl-2-[methyl(methylsulfonyl)amino]pyrimidin-5-

yl]-(3R,5S)-3,5-dihydroxyhept-6-enoic acid and an inhibitor, inducer or substrate of P450 isoenzyme 3A4

INVENTOR(S):

Raza, Ali; Pears, John Stuart; Hutchinson, Howard

Gerard; Schneck, Dennis; Baba, Takahiko; Touchi,

Akira; Yamaguchi, Yoshitaka

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Astrazeneca UK Limited, UK; Shionogi and Co., Ltd.

WO 2000-GB278

20000201

SOURCE:

PCT Int. Appl., 49 pp. CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

											APPLICATION NO.									
	WO 2000045037									WO 2000-GB278										
WO									BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, C											
	w:										, GE,									
											, GE, , LK,									
											, DR, , PT,									
		,		•	-	•	-	-	-		US,	-								
			,		KZ,						, 05,	02,	V 1V ,	10,	ДA,	ZW,	Air,			
	DW.										, UG,	7.W	ውጥ	BE	CH	CV	DE			
	KW:	- '	. ,	,	•						, MC,		-							
						•					SN,			OD,	Dr,	БО,	O1 ,			
CA	2358														2	0000	201			
	CA 2358632 BR 2000007999						2000	1106		BR 2	2000 -	7999	052		2	0000				
	EP 1185274															0000				
	EP 1185274 EP 1185274												• -		_					
									GB.	GR	, IT,	T.T.	LU.	NL.	SE.	MC.	PT.			
	10.				LV,				UD,	0.10	,,	,	,	,		•	. ,			
тR	2001			•		•		0321		TR 2	2001-	2001	0222	8	2	0000	201			
	2001						2002	1015												
	2002														2	0000	201			
	5129				А					NZ 2	2000-	5129	82							
	7673				В2		2003			AU 2	2000-	2121	8		2	0000	201			
RU	2233	162			C2		2004	0727		RU 2	2001-	1246	66		2	0000	201			
							2002	1016		ZA 2	2001-	5838			2	0010	716			
	ZA 2001005838 NO 2001003811										2001-					0010	803			
	PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:									GB :	1999-	2593			A 1	9990:	206			
	111011111111111111111111111111111111111									GB :	1999-	2106	3		A 1	9990	908			
										GB :	1999-	2106	4		A 1	9990	908			
															_					

MELLER 09 / 889414

- The invention concerns safe non-interacting drug combinations of a 3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl CoA (HMG-CoA) reductase inhibitor, which is (E)-7-[4-(4-fluorophenyl)-6-isopropyl-2-[methyl(methylsulfonyl) amino]pyrimidin-5-yl]-(3R,5S)-3,5-dihydroxyhept-6-enoic acid, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, (the Agent) and a drug which is either an inducer, inhibitor, or substrate of cytochrome P 450, in particular cytochrome P 450 isoenzyme 3A4. Particular combinations are useful in treating hyperlipidemia in humans who are receiving immunosuppressive chemotherapy. A preferred combination is the Agent and a fibrate drug, the use of such a combination in treating hyperlipidemia in mammals, and medicaments containing such a combination for use in such treatments.
- IT 59-67-6, Niacin, biological studies 637-07-0,
 Clofibrate 41859-67-0, Bezafibrate
 49562-28-9, Fenofibrate 147098-20-2
 287714-41-4

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(dihydroxyheptenoate derivative therapeutic combination)
REFERENCE COUNT: 1 THERE ARE 1 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS
RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

=> => file reg FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 15:13:55 ON 06 DEC 2004 USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT. PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS. COPYRIGHT (C) 2004 American Chemical Society (ACS)

Property values tagged with IC are from the ZIC/VINITI data file provided by InfoChem.

STRUCTURE FILE UPDATES: 5 DEC 2004 HIGHEST RN 792236-36-3 DICTIONARY FILE UPDATES: 5 DEC 2004 HIGHEST RN 792236-36-3

TSCA INFORMATION NOW CURRENT THROUGH MAY 21, 2004

Please note that search-term pricing does apply when conducting SmartSELECT searches.

Crossover limits have been increased. See HELP CROSSOVER for details.

Experimental and calculated property data are now available. For more information enter HELP PROP at an arrow prompt in the file or refer to the file summary sheet on the web at: http://www.cas.org/ONLINE/DBSS/registryss.html

=> d ide can l13 1-36

ANSWER 1 OF 36 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN L13RN 791595-08-9 REGISTRY INDEX NAME NOT YET ASSIGNED CNFS STEREOSEARCH MF C23 H35 N O2 S . C22 H28 F N3 O6 S . 1/2 Ca CI SR CASTN Files: CAPLUS LC DT.CA CAplus document type: Patent Roles from patents: BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) CRN 211513-37-0 CMF C23 H35 N O2 S

CM 2

CRN 147098-20-2 (287714-41-4) CMF C22 H28 F N3 O6 S . 1/2 Ca

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+). Double bond geometry as shown.

●1/2 Ca

1 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1907 TO DATE)

L13 ANSWER 2 OF 36 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

RN 760972-18-7 REGISTRY

CN β-Alanine, N-[(3R,5S,6E)-7-[4-(4-fluorophenyl)-6-(1-methylethyl)-2[methyl (methylsulfonyl) amino]-5-pyrimidinyl]-3,5-dihydroxy-1-oxo-6heptenyl]-, 4-[(2S,3R)-1-(4-fluorophenyl)-3-[(3S)-3-(4-fluorophenyl)-3hydroxypropyl]-4-oxo-2-azetidinyl]phenyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

FS STEREOSEARCH

MF / C49 H52 F3 N5 O9 S

SR CA

LC STN Files: CA, CAPLUS, USPATFULL

DT.CA CAplus document type: Patent

RL.P Roles from patents: BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

Absolute stereochemistry.

Double bond geomètry as shown.

PAGE 1-A

PAGE 1-B

PROPERTY DATA AVAILABLE IN THE 'PROP' FORMAT

- 1 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1907 TO DATE)
- 1 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1907 TO DATE)

REFERENCE 1: 141:277408

- L13 ANSWER 3 OF 36 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN
- RN 757922-35-3 REGISTRY
- CN 6-Heptenoic acid, 7-[2-[[(dimethylamino)sulfonyl]methylamino]-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-6-(1-methylethyl)-5-pyrimidinyl]-3,5-dihydroxy-,

[S-[R*,S*-(E)]]-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

FS STEREOSEARCH

MF C23 H31 F N4 O6 S

CI COM

SR CA

Absolute stereochemistry.

Double bond geometry as shown.

PROPERTY DATA AVAILABLE IN THE 'PROP' FORMAT

L13 ANSWER 4 OF 36 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

RN 676256-39-6 REGISTRY

CN 6-Heptenoic acid, 3-[[(1,1-dimethylethyl)dimethylsilyl]oxy]-7-[4-(4-fluorophenyl)-6-(1-methylethyl)-2-[methyl(methylsulfonyl)amino]-5-pyrimidinyl]-5-oxo-, 1,1-dimethylethyl ester, (3R,6E)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

FS STEREOSEARCH

MF C32 H48 F N3 O6 S Si

SR CA

LC STN Files: CA, CAPLUS, CASREACT

DT.CA CAplus document type: Patent

RL.P Roles from patents: BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

Absolute stereochemistry.

1 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1907 TO DATE)

1 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1907 TO DATE)

REFERENCE 1: 139:337984

L13 ANSWER 5 OF 36 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

RN 659737-21-0 REGISTRY

CN 6-Heptenoic acid, 7-[4-(4-fluorophenyl)-6-(1-methylethyl)-2[methyl(methylsulfonyl)amino]-5-pyrimidinyl]-3,5-dihydroxy-, (3R,5S,6E)-,
compd. with 2-amino-2-(hydroxymethyl)-1,3-propanediol (1:1) (9CI) (CA
INDEX NAME)

FS STEREOSEARCH

MF C22 H28 F N3 O6 S . C4 H11 N O3

SR CA

LC STN Files: CA, CAPLUS

DT.CA CAplus document type: Patent

RL.P Roles from patents: PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

CM 1

CRN 287714-41-4 CMF C22 H28 F N3 O6 S

CM 2

CRN 77-86-1 CMF C4 H11 N O3

$$^{\mathrm{NH_2}}_{\mathrm{HO-CH_2-C-CH_2-OH}}$$

1 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1907 TO DATE)

1 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1907 TO DATE)

REFERENCE 1: 140:187485

L13 ANSWER 6 OF 36 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

RN 615556-96-2 REGISTRY

CN 6-Heptenoic acid, 7-[4-(4-fluorophenyl)-6-(1-methylethyl)-2[methyl (methylsulfonyl) amino]-5-pyrimidinyl]-3-hydroxy-5-oxo-,
1,1-dimethylethyl ester, (3R,6E)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

FS STEREOSEARCH

MF C26 H34 F N3 O6 S

SR CA

LC STN Files: CA, CAPLUS, CASREACT

DT.CA CAplus document type: Patent

RL.P Roles from patents: PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

Absolute stereochemistry.

1 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1907 TO DATE)

1 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1907 TO DATE)

REFERENCE 1: 139:337984

ANSWER 7 OF 36 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN L13

615263-60-0 REGISTRY RN

6-Heptenoic acid, 7-[4-(4-fluorophenyl)-6-(1-methylethyl)-2-CN [methyl (methylsulfonyl) amino] -5-pyrimidinyl] -3,5-dihydroxy-, 1,1-dimethylethyl ester, (3R,5S,6E)-rel- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

STEREOSEARCH FS

C26 H36 F N3 O6 S MF

SR

CA, CAPLUS, USPATFULL STN Files: LÇ

DT.CA CAplus document type: Patent

Roles from patents: RACT (Reactant or reagent)

Relative stereochemistry.

1 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1907 TO DATE)
1 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1907 TO DATE)

REFERENCE 1: 139:323335

L13 ANSWER 8 OF 36 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

RN 615263-59-7 REGISTRY

CN 6-Heptenoic acid, 7-[4-(4-fluorophenyl)-6-(1-methylethyl)-2-[methyl(methylsulfonyl)amino]-5-pyrimidinyl]-3,5-dihydroxy-, 2-methylpropyl ester, (3R,5S,6E)-rel- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

FS STEREOSEARCH

MF C26 H36 F N3 O6 S

SR CA

LC STN Files: CA, CAPLUS, USPATFULL

DT.CA CAplus document type: Patent

RL.P Roles from patents: RACT (Reactant or reagent)

Relative stereochemistry.

Double bond geometry as shown.

PROPERTY DATA AVAILABLE IN THE 'PROP' FORMAT

1 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1907 TO DATE)

1 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1907 TO DATE)

REFERENCE 1: 139:323335

L13 ANSWER 9 OF 36 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

RN 615263-58-6 REGISTRY

CN 6-Heptenoic acid, 7-[4-(4-fluorophenyl)-6-(1-methylethyl)-2[methyl(methylsulfonyl)amino]-5-pyrimidinyl]-3,5-dihydroxy-, butyl ester,
(3R,5S,6E)-rel- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

FS STEREOSEARCH

MF C26 H36 F N3 O6 S

SR CA

LC STN Files: CA, CAPLUS, USPATFULL

DT.CA CAplus document type: Patent

RL.P Roles from patents: RACT (Reactant or reagent)

Relative stereochemistry.

Double bond geometry as shown.

PROPERTY DATA AVAILABLE IN THE 'PROP' FORMAT

1 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1907 TO DATE)

1 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1907 TO DATE)

REFERENCE 1: 139:323335

L13 ANSWER 10 OF 36 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

RN 615263-57-5 REGISTRY

CN 6-Heptenoic acid, 7-[4-(4-fluorophenyl)-6-(1-methylethyl)-2[methyl(methylsulfonyl)amino]-5-pyrimidinyl]-3,5-dihydroxy-, 1-methylethyl
ester, (3R,5S,6E)-rel- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

FS STEREOSEARCH

MF C25 H34 F N3 O6 S

SR CA

LC STN Files: CA, CAPLUS, USPATFULL

DT.CA CAplus document type: Patent

RL.P Roles from patents: RACT (Reactant or reagent)

Relative stereochemistry.

1 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1907 TO DATE)

1 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1907 TO DATE)

REFERENCE 1: 139:323335

L13 ANSWER 11 OF 36 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

615263-56-4 REGISTRY RN

6-Heptenoic acid, 7-[4-(4-fluorophenyl)-6-(1-methylethyl)-2-CN[methyl(methylsulfonyl)amino]-5-pyrimidinyl]-3,5-dihydroxy-, propyl ester, (3R,5S,6E)-rel- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

STEREOSEARCH FS

C25 H34 F N3 O6 S MF

SR CA

LCSTN Files: CA, CAPLUS, USPATFULL

DT.CA CAplus document type: Patent

Roles from patents: RACT (Reactant or reagent)

Relative stereochemistry.

- 1 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1907 TO DATE)
- 1 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1907 TO DATE)

REFERENCE 1: 139:323335

L13 ANSWER 12 OF 36 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

RN 615263-55-3 REGISTRY

CN 6-Heptenoic acid, 7-[4-(4-fluorophenyl)-6-(1-methylethyl)-2[methyl(methylsulfonyl)amino]-5-pyrimidinyl]-3,5-dihydroxy-, ethyl ester,
(3R,5S,6E)-rel- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

FS STEREOSEARCH

MF C24 H32 F N3 O6 S

SR CA

LC STN Files: CA, CAPLUS, USPATFULL

DT.CA CAplus document type: Patent

RL.P Roles from patents: RACT (Reactant or reagent)

Relative stereochemistry.
Double bond geometry as shown.

PROPERTY DATA AVAILABLE IN THE 'PROP' FORMAT

1 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1907 TO DATE)

1 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1907 TO DATE)

REFERENCE 1: 139:323335

L13 ANSWER 13 OF 36 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

RN 615263-54-2 REGISTRY

CN 6-Heptenoic acid, 7-[4-(4-fluorophenyl)-6-(1-methylethyl)-2[methyl(methylsulfonyl)amino]-5-pyrimidinyl]-3,5-dihydroxy-, methyl ester,
(3R,5S,6E)-rel- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

FS STEREOSEARCH

MF C23 H30 F N3 O6 S

SR CA

LC STN Files: CA, CAPLUS, USPATFULL

DT.CA CAplus document type: Patent

RL.P Roles from patents: RACT (Reactant or reagent)

Relative stereochemistry.

Double bond geometry as shown.

PROPERTY DATA AVAILABLE IN THE 'PROP' FORMAT

1 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1907 TO DATE)

1 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1907 TO DATE)

REFERENCE 1: 139:323335

L13 ANSWER 14 OF 36 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

RN 503610-44-4 REGISTRY

CN β-D-Glucopyranuronic acid, 1-[(3R,5S,6E)-7-[4-(4-fluorophenyl)-6-(1-methylethyl)-2-[methyl(methylsulfonyl)amino]-5-pyrimidinyl]-3,5-dihydroxy-6-heptenoate] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

FS STEREOSEARCH

MF C28 H36 F N3 O12 S

SR CA

LC STN Files: CA, CAPLUS, USPATFULL

DT.CA CAplus document type: Patent

RL.P Roles from patents: BIOL (Biological study)

Absolute stereochemistry.

- 1 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1907 TO DATE)
- 1 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1907 TO DATE)

REFERENCE 1: 138:265599

ANSWER 15 OF 36 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN 444313-57-9 REGISTRY RNCN6-Heptenoic acid, 7-[4-(4-fluorophenyl)-6-(1-methylethyl)-2-[methyl(methylsulfonyl)amino]-5-pyrimidinyl]-3,5-dihydroxy-, (3R,5S,6E)-, mixt. with (3R,4S)-1-(4-fluorophenyl)-3-[(3S)-3-(4-fluorophenyl)-3hydroxypropyl]-4-(4-hydroxyphenyl)-2-azetidinone (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME) FS STEREOSEARCH MF C24 H21 F2 N O3 . C22 H28 F N3 O6 S CISR CA CA, CAPLUS, IMSPATENTS, IMSRESEARCH, USPATFULL LCSTN Files: DT.CA CAplus document type: Patent Roles from patents: BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) CM1

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+). Double bond geometry as shown.

C22 H28 F N3 O6 S

287714-41-4

CMF

CM 2

CRN 163222-33-1 CMF C24 H21 F2 N O3

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (-).

MELLER 09 / 889414

1 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1907 TO DATE)
1 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1907 TO DATE)

REFERENCE 1: 137:135094

L13 ANSWER 16 OF 36 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

RN 371775-74-5 REGISTRY

CN 6-Heptenoic acid, 7-[4-(4-fluorophenyl)-6-(1-methylethyl)-2[(methylsulfonyl)amino]-5-pyrimidinyl]-3,5-dihydroxy-, (3R,5S,6E)- (9CI)
(CA INDEX NAME)

OTHER NAMES:

CN N-Desmethyl rosuvastatin

FS STEREOSEARCH

MF C21 H26 F N3 O6 S

SR CA

LC STN Files: CA, CAPLUS, TOXCENTER, USPATFULL

DT.CA CAplus document type: Journal; Patent

RL.P Roles from patents: BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES

RL.NP Roles from non-patents: ANST (Analytical study); BIOL (Biological study)

Absolute stereochemistry.

Double bond geometry as shown.

PROPERTY DATA AVAILABLE IN THE 'PROP' FORMAT

4 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1907 TO DATE)

4 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1907 TO DATE)

REFERENCE 1: 141:388103

REFERENCE 2: 140:417144

REFERENCE 3: 140:399274

REFERENCE 4: 135:344502

L13 ANSWER 17 OF 36 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

RN 355806-14-3 REGISTRY

CN 6-Heptenoic acid, 7-[4-(4-fluorophenyl)-6-(1-methylethyl)-2-[methyl(methylsulfonyl)amino]-5-pyrimidinyl]-3,5-dihydroxy-, magnesium

MELLER 09 / 889414

salt (2:1), (3R,5S,6E) - (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

FS STEREOSEARCH

MF C22 H28 F N3 O6 S . 1/2 Mg

SR CA

LC STN Files: CA, CAPLUS, IMSPATENTS, IMSRESEARCH, USPATFULL

DT.CA CAplus document type: Patent

RL.P Roles from patents: BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

CRN (287714-41-4)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+). Double bond geometry as shown.

●1/2 Mg

- 1 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1907 TO DATE)
- 1 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1907 TO DATE)

REFERENCE 1: 135:183499

L13 ANSWER 18 OF 36 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

RN 355806-13-2 REGISTRY

CN 6-Heptenoic acid, 7-[4-(4-fluorophenyl)-6-(1-methylethyl)-2[methyl(methylsulfonyl)amino]-5-pyrimidinyl]-3,5-dihydroxy-, (3R,5S,6E)-,
compd. with 4-methoxybenzenemethanamine (1:1) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:

CN Benzenemethanamine, 4-methoxy-, (3R,5S,6E)-7-[4-(4-fluorophenyl)-6-(1-methylethyl)-2-[methyl(methylsulfonyl)amino]-5-pyrimidinyl]-3,5-dihydroxy-6-heptenoate (9CI)

FS STEREOSEARCH

MF C22 H28 F N3 O6 S . C8 H11 N O

SR CA

LC STN Files: CA, CAPLUS, IMSPATENTS, IMSRESEARCH, USPATFULL

DT.CA CAplus document type: Patent

RL.P Roles from patents: BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

CM 1

CRN 287714-41-4

CMF C22 H28 F N3 O6 S

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+). Double bond geometry as shown.

CM 2

CRN 2393-23-9 CMF C8 H11 N O

1 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1907 TO DATE)

1 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1907 TO DATE)

REFERENCE 1: 135:183499

L13 ANSWER 19 OF 36 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

RN 355806-11-0 REGISTRY

CN 6-Heptenoic acid, 7-[4-(4-fluorophenyl)-6-(1-methylethyl)-2[methyl(methylsulfonyl)amino]-5-pyrimidinyl]-3,5-dihydroxy-, (3R,5S,6E)-,
compd. with benzenemethanamine (1:1) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:

CN Benzenemethanamine, (3R,5S,6E)-7-[4-(4-fluorophenyl)-6-(1-methylethyl)-2[methyl(methylsulfonyl)amino]-5-pyrimidinyl]-3,5-dihydroxy-6-heptenoate
(9CI)

FS STEREOSEARCH

MF C22 H28 F N3 O6 S . C7 H9 N

SR CA

LC STN Files: CA, CAPLUS, IMSPATENTS, IMSRESEARCH, USPATFULL

DT.CA CAplus document type: Patent

RL.P Roles from patents: BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

CM 1

CRN 287714-41-4

CMF C22 H28 F N3 O6 S

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+).

Double bond geometry as shown.

CM 2

CRN 100-46-9 CMF C7 H9 N

 H_2N-CH_2-Ph

1 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1907 TO DATE)

1 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1907 TO DATE)

REFERENCE 1: 135:183499

L13 ANSWER 20 OF 36 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

RN 355806-10-9 REGISTRY

CN 6-Heptenoic acid, 7-[4-(4-fluorophenyl)-6-(1-methylethyl)-2[methyl(methylsulfonyl)amino]-5-pyrimidinyl]-3,5-dihydroxy-, (3R,5S,6E)-,
compd. with ethanamine (1:1) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:

CN Ethanamine, (3R,5S,6E)-7-[4-(4-fluorophenyl)-6-(1-methylethyl)-2-[methyl(methylsulfonyl)amino]-5-pyrimidinyl]-3,5-dihydroxy-6-heptenoate (9CI)

FS STEREOSEARCH

MF C22 H28 F N3 O6 S . C2 H7 N

SR CA

LC STN Files: CA, CAPLUS, IMSPATENTS, IMSRESEARCH, USPATFULL

DT.CA CAplus document type: Patent

RL.P Roles from patents: BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

CM 1

CRN 287714-41-4 CMF C22 H28 F N3 O6 S

CM 2

CRN 75-04-7 CMF C2 H7 N

 $_{\mathrm{H_3C^-CH_2^-NH_2}}$

1 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1907 TO DATE)

1 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1907 TO DATE)

REFERENCE 1: 135:183499

L13 ANSWER 21 OF 36 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

RN 355806-08-5 REGISTRY

CN 6-Heptenoic acid, 7-[4-(4-fluorophenyl)-6-(1-methylethyl)-2[methyl(methylsulfonyl)amino]-5-pyrimidinyl]-3,5-dihydroxy-, monolithium
salt, (3R,5S,6E)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

FS STEREOSEARCH

MF C22 H28 F N3 O6 S . Li

SR CA

LC STN Files: CA, CAPLUS, IMSPATENTS, IMSRESEARCH, USPATFULL

DT.CA CAplus document type: Patent

RL.P Roles from patents: BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

CRN (287714-41-4)

● Li

1 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1907 TO DATE)
1 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1907 TO DATE)

REFERENCE 1: 135:183499

L13 ANSWER 22 OF 36 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

RN 355806-06-3 REGISTRY

CN 6-Heptenoic acid, 7-[4-(4-fluorophenyl)-6-(1-methylethyl)-2[methyl(methylsulfonyl)amino]-5-pyrimidinyl]-3,5-dihydroxy-, monoammonium
salt, (3R,5S,6E)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

FS STEREOSEARCH

MF C22 H28 F N3 O6 S . H3 N

SR CA

LC STN Files: CA, CAPLUS, IMSPATENTS, IMSRESEARCH, USPATFULL

DT.CA CAplus document type: Patent

RL.P Roles from patents: BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent); USES (Uses)

CRN (287714-41-4)

NH3

2 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1907 TO DATE)

2 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1907 TO DATE)

REFERENCE 1: 140:187485

REFERENCE 2: 135:183499

L13 ANSWER 23 OF 36 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

RN 355806-04-1 REGISTRY

CN 6-Heptenoic acid, 7-[4-(4-fluorophenyl)-6-(1-methylethyl)-2[methyl(methylsulfonyl)amino]-5-pyrimidinyl]-3,5-dihydroxy-, (3R,5S,6E)-,
compd. with 2,2'-iminobis[ethanol] (1:1) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:

Ethanol, 2,2'-iminobis-, (3R,5S,6E)-7-[4-(4-fluorophenyl)-6-(1-methylethyl)-2-[methyl(methylsulfonyl)amino]-5-pyrimidinyl]-3,5-dihydroxy-6-heptenoate (salt) (9CI)

FS STEREOSEARCH

MF C22 H28 F N3 O6 S . C4 H11 N O2

SR CA

LC STN Files: CA, CAPLUS, IMSPATENTS, IMSRESEARCH, USPATFULL

DT.CA CAplus document type: Patent

RL.P Roles from patents: BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

CM 1

CRN 287714-41-4 CMF C22 H28 F N3 O6 S

CM 2

CRN 111-42-2 CMF C4·H11 N O2

но- ch2- ch2- ин- ch2- ch2- он

1 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1907 TO DATE)
1 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1907 TO DATE)

REFERENCE 1: 135:183499

L13 ANSWER 24 OF 36 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

RN 355806-03-0 REGISTRY

CN Methanaminium, 1-hydroxy-N,N-bis(hydroxymethyl)-N-methyl-, salt with (3R,5S,6E)-7-[4-(4-fluorophenyl)-6-(1-methylethyl)-2-[methyl(methylsulfonyl)amino]-5-pyrimidinyl]-3,5-dihydroxy-6-heptenoic acid (1:1) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:

CN 6-Heptenoic acid, 7-[4-(4-fluorophenyl)-6-(1-methylethyl)-2[methyl(methylsulfonyl)amino]-5-pyrimidinyl]-3,5-dihydroxy-, ion(1-),
(3R,5S,6E)-, 1-hydroxy-N,N-bis(hydroxymethyl)-N-methylmethanaminium (9CI)

FS STEREOSEARCH MF C22 H27 F N3 O6 S . C4 H12 N O3

SŖ CA

LC STN Files: CA, CAPLUS, USPATFULL

DT.CA CAplus document type: Patent

RL.P Roles from patents: PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

CM 1

CRN 355806-02-9 CMF C22 H27 F N3 O6 S

Absolute stereochemistry.
Double bond geometry as shown.

CM 2

CRN 14433-29-5 CMF C4 H12 N O3

$$\begin{array}{c} & \text{Me} \\ | \\ \text{HO--} \text{CH}_2 - \text{N} \xrightarrow{+} \text{CH}_2 - \text{OH} \\ | \\ \text{CH}_2 - \text{OH} \end{array}$$

1 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1907 TO DATE)

1 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1907 TO DATE)

REFERENCE 1: 135:183499

L13 ANSWER 25 OF 36 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

RN 355806-02-9 REGISTRY

CN 6-Heptenoic acid, 7-[4-(4-fluorophenyl)-6-(1-methylethyl)-2[methyl(methylsulfonyl)amino]-5-pyrimidinyl]-3,5-dihydroxy-, ion(1-),
(3R,5S,6E)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

FS STEREOSEARCH

MF C22 H27 F N3 O6 S

CI COM

SR CA

Absolute stereochemistry.

Double bond geometry as shown.

L13 ANSWER 26 OF 36 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

RN 355806-00-7 REGISTRY

CN 6-Heptenoic acid, 7-[4-(4-fluorophenyl)-6-(1-methylethyl)-2[methyl(methylsulfonyl)amino]-5-pyrimidinyl]-3,5-dihydroxy-,
1,1-dimethylethyl ester, (3R,5S,6E)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

FS STEREOSEARCH

MF C26 H36 F N3 O6 S

SR CA

LC STN Files: CA, CAPLUS, CASREACT, USPATFULL

DT.CA CAplus document type: Patent

RL.P Roles from patents: PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

Absolute stereochemistry.

Double bond geometry as shown.

- **PROPERTY DATA AVAILABLE IN THE 'PROP' FORMAT**
 - 2 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1907 TO DATE)
 - 2 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1907 TO DATE)

REFERENCE 1: 139:337984

REFERENCE 2: 135:183499

L13 ANSWER 27 OF 36 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

RN 355805-96-8 REGISTRY

CN 6-Heptenoic acid, 7-[4-(4-fluorophenyl)-6-(1-methylethyl)-2[methyl(methylsulfonyl)amino]-5-pyrimidinyl]-3,5-dihydroxy-, (3R,5S,6E)-,
compd. with methanamine (1:1) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:

CN Methanamine, (3R,5S,6E)-7-[4-(4-fluorophenyl)-6-(1-methylethyl)-2[methyl(methylsulfonyl)amino]-5-pyrimidinyl]-3,5-dihydroxy-6-heptenoate
(9CI)

FS STEREOSEARCH

MF C22 H28 F N3 O6 S . C H5 N

SR CA

LC STN Files: CA, CAPLUS, IMSPATENTS, IMSRESEARCH, USPATFULL

DT.CA CAplus document type: Patent

RL.P Roles from patents: BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent); USES (Uses)

CM 1

CRN 287714-41-4 CMF C22 H28 F N3 O6 S

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+). Double bond geometry as shown.

CM 2

CRN 74-89-5 CMF C H5 N

 H_3C-NH_2

2 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1907 TO DATE)

2 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1907 TO DATE)

REFERENCE 1: 140:187485

REFERENCE 2: 135:183499

L13 ANSWER 28 OF 36 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

RN 287714-41-4 REGISTRY

CN 6-Heptenoic acid, 7-[4-(4-fluorophenyl)-6-(1-methylethyl)-2[methyl(methylsulfonyl)amino]-5-pyrimidinyl]-3,5-dihydroxy-, (3R,5S,6E)(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

OTHER NAMES:

CN Rosuvastatin

FS STEREOSEARCH

MF C22 H28 F N3 O6 S

CI COM

SR CA

LC STN Files: BIOSIS, CA, CAPLUS, CASREACT, CHEMCATS, IMSDRUGNEWS,
IMSPATENTS, IMSRESEARCH, MEDLINE, MRCK*, PROUSDDR, SYNTHLINE, TOXCENTER,
USPAT2, USPATFULL

(*File contains numerically searchable property data)

DT.CA CAplus document type: Book; Conference; Journal; Patent

RL.P Roles from patents: BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); PROC (Process); RACT (Reactant or reagent); USES (Uses)

RLD.P Roles for non-specific derivatives from patents: BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

RL.NP Roles from non-patents: ANST (Analytical study); BIOL (Biological study); MSC (Miscellaneous); PREP (Preparation); PROC (Process); PRP (Properties); USES (Uses)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+). Double bond geometry as shown.

PROPERTY DATA AVAILABLE IN THE 'PROP' FORMAT

233 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1907 TO DATE)
5 REFERENCES TO NON-SPECIFIC DERIVATIVES IN FILE CA
235 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1907 TO DATE)

REFERENCE 1: 141:395199

REFERENCE 2: 141:388103

REFERENCE 3: 141:384361

REFERENCE 4: 141:374750

REFERENCE 5: 141:374733

MELLER 09 / 889414

REFERENCE 6: 141:343223

REFERENCE 7: 141:343154

REFERENCE 8: 141:324974

REFERENCE 9: 141:314351

REFERENCE 10: 141:289098

L13 ANSWER 29 OF 36 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

RN 188557-34-8 REGISTRY

CN 6-Heptenoic acid, 7-[2-[[(dimethylamino)sulfonyl]methylamino]-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-6-(1-methylethyl)-5-pyrimidinyl]-3,5-dihydroxy-, monosodium salt, [S-[R*,S*-(E)]]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

FS STEREOSEARCH

MF C23 H31 F N4 O6 S . Na

SR CA

LC STN Files: CA, CAPLUS

DT.CA CAplus document type: Journal

RL.NP Roles from non-patents: BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation)

CRN (757922-35-3)

Absolute stereochemistry.

Double bond geometry as shown.

Na

- 1 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1907 TO DATE)
- 1 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1907 TO DATE)

REFERENCE 1: 126:238350

L13 ANSWER 30 OF 36 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

RN 169274-76-4 REGISTRY

CN 6-Heptenoic acid, 3-[[(1,1-dimethylethyl)dimethylsilyl]oxy]-7-[4-(4-fluorophenyl)-6-(1-methylethyl)-2-[methyl(methylsulfonyl)amino]-5-pyrimidinyl]-5-oxo-, methyl ester, (-)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

FS STEREOSEARCH

MF C29 H42 F N3 O6 S Si

SR CA

LC STN Files: CA, CAPLUS, CASREACT DT.CA CAplus document type: Patent

RL.P Roles from patents: PREP (Preparation)

Rotation (-).

Double bond geometry unknown.

PROPERTY DATA AVAILABLE IN THE 'PROP' FORMAT

1 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1907 TO DATE)

1 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1907 TO DATE)

REFERENCE 1: 123:286068

L13 ANSWER 31 OF 36 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

RN 147118-40-9 REGISTRY

CN 6-Heptenoic acid, 7-[4-(4-fluorophenyl)-6-(1-methylethyl)-2[methyl(methylsulfonyl)amino]-5-pyrimidinyl]-3,5-dihydroxy-, methyl ester,
(3R,5S,6E)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:

CN 6-Heptenoic acid, 7-[4-(4-fluorophenyl)-6-(1-methylethyl)-2[methyl(methylsulfonyl)amino]-5-pyrimidinyl]-3,5-dihydroxy-, methyl ester,
[S-[R*,S*-(E)]]-

FS STEREOSEARCH

MF C23 H30 F N3 O6 S

SR CA

LC STN Files: CA, CAPLUS, PS, USPATFULL

DT.CA Caplus document type: Journal; Patent

RL.P Roles from patents: PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

RL.NP Roles from non-patents: PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

4 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1907 TO DATE)

4 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1907 TO DATE)

REFERENCE 1: 139:395947

REFERENCE 2: 138:204870

REFERENCE 3: 126:238350

REFERENCE 4: 118:254949

L13 ANSWER 32 OF 36 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

RN 147118-39-6 REGISTRY

CN 6-Heptenoic acid, 7-[4-(4-fluorophenyl)-6-(1-methylethyl)-2[methyl(methylsulfonyl)amino]-5-pyrimidinyl]-3-hydroxy-5-oxo-, methyl
ester, (3R,6E)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:

CN 6-Heptenoic acid, 7-[4-(4-fluorophenyl)-6-(1-methylethyl)-2[methyl(methylsulfonyl)amino]-5-pyrimidinyl]-3-hydroxy-5-oxo-, methyl
ester, [R-(E)]-

FS STEREOSEARCH

MF C23 H28 F N3 O6 S

SR CA

LC STN Files: CA, CAPLUS, CASREACT, USPATFULL

DT.CA CAplus document type: Journal; Patent

RL.P Roles from patents: PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

RL.NP Roles from non-patents: PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

Absolute stereochemistry.

4 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1907 TO DATE)

4 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1907 TO DATE)

REFERENCE 1: 141:54359

REFERENCE 2: 139:395947

REFERENCE 3: 126:238350

REFERENCE 4: 118:254949

L13 ANSWER 33 OF 36 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

RN 147118-38-5 REGISTRY

CN 6-Heptenoic acid, 3-[[(1,1-dimethylethyl)dimethylsilyl]oxy]-7-[4-(4-fluorophenyl)-6-(1-methylethyl)-2-[methyl(methylsulfonyl)amino]-5-pyrimidinyl]-5-oxo-, methyl ester, (3R,6E)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:

CN 6-Heptenoic acid, 3-[[(1,1-dimethylethyl)dimethylsilyl]oxy]-7-[4-(4-fluorophenyl)-6-(1-methylethyl)-2-[methyl(methylsulfonyl)amino]-5-pyrimidinyl]-5-oxo-, methyl ester, [R-(E)]-

FS STEREOSEARCH

MF C29 H42 F N3 O6 S Si

SR CA

LC STN Files: CA, CAPLUS, PS, USPATFULL

DT.CA CAplus document type: Journal; Patent

RL.P Roles from patents: PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

RL.NP Roles from non-patents: PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

Absolute stereochemistry.

3 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1907 TO DATE)

3 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1907 TO DATE)

REFERENCE 1: 139:395947

REFERENCE 2: 126:238350

REFERENCE 3: 118:254949

L13 ANSWER 34 OF 36 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

RN 147118-26-1 REGISTRY

CN 6-Heptenoic acid, 7-[2-[[(dimethylamino)sulfonyl]methylamino]-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-6-(1-methylethyl)-5-pyrimidinyl]-3,5-dihydroxy-, methyl ester, [S-[R*,S*-(E)]]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

FS STEREOSEARCH

MF C24 H33 F N4 O6 S

SR CA

LC STN Files: CA, CAPLUS, USPATFULL

DT.CA CAplus document type: Patent

RL.P Roles from patents: PREP (Preparation)

Absolute stereochemistry.

Double bond geometry as shown.

PROPERTY DATA AVAILABLE IN THE 'PROP' FORMAT

- 1 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1907 TO DATE)
- 1 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1907 TO DATE)

REFERENCE 1: 118:254949

L13 ANSWER 35 OF 36 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

RN 147098-20-2 REGISTRY

CN 6-Heptenoic acid, 7-[4-(4-fluorophenyl)-6-(1-methylethyl)-2[methyl(methylsulfonyl)amino]-5-pyrimidinyl]-3,5-dihydroxy-, calcium salt
(2:1), (3R,5S,6E)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:

CN 6-Heptenoic acid, 7-[4-(4-fluorophenyl)-6-(1-methylethyl)-2[methyl(methylsulfonyl)amino]-5-pyrimidinyl]-3,5-dihydroxy-, calcium salt
(2:1), [S-[R*,S*-(E)]]-

OTHER NAMES:

CN Crestor

CN Rosuvastatin calcium

CN Rosuvastatin hemicalcium

CN S 4522

CN ZD 4522, calcium salt

FS STEREOSEARCH

MF C22 H28 F N3 O6 S . 1/2 Ca

CI COM

SR CA

LC STN Files: ADISINSIGHT, ADISNEWS, ANABSTR, BIOSIS, BIOTECHNO, CA, CAPLUS, CBNB, CHEMCATS, CIN, DIOGENES, EMBASE, IMSPATENTS, IMSRESEARCH, IPA, MRCK*, PHAR, PROMT, PROUSDDR, PS, SYNTHLINE, TOXCENTER, USAN, USPAT2, USPATFULL

(*File contains numerically searchable property data)

DT.CA CAplus document type: Journal; Patent

RL.P Roles from patents: BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); PROC (Process); PRP (Properties); USES (Uses)

RLD.P Roles for non-specific derivatives from patents: BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

RL.NP Roles from non-patents: ANST (Analytical study); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); PROC (Process); PRP (Properties); USES (Uses)

CRN (287714-41-4)

MELLER 09 / 889414

1 REFERENCES TO NON-SPECIFIC DERIVATIVES IN FILE CA 74 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1907 TO DATE)

REFERENCE 1: 141:374557 REFERENCE 141:306673 2: 141:288854 REFERENCE 3: 141:271570 REFERENCE REFERENCE 5: 141:156950 141:106490 REFERENCE REFERENCE 7: 141:54359 REFERENCE 140:417696 REFERENCE 9: 140:302423 REFERENCE 10: 140:253443 L13 ANSWER 36 OF 36 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN 147098-18-8 REGISTRY RN6-Heptenoic acid, 7-[4-(4-fluorophenyl)-6-(1-methylethyl)-2-CN[methyl(methylsulfonyl)amino]-5-pyrimidinyl]-3,5-dihydroxy-, monosodium salt, (3R,5S,6E) - (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME) OTHER CA INDEX NAMES: 6-Heptenoic acid, 7-[4-(4-fluorophenyl)-6-(1-methylethyl)-2-[methyl(methylsulfonyl)amino]-5-pyrimidinyl]-3,5-dihydroxy-, monosodium salt, [S-[R*,S*-(E)]]-OTHER NAMES: Rosuvastatin sodium salt CNSTEREOSEARCH FS C22 H28 F N3 O6 S . Na MF SR LCBIOTECHNO, CA, CAPLUS, CHEMCATS, EMBASE, IMSPATENTS, STN Files: IMSRESEARCH, PROUSDDR, SYNTHLINE, USPAT2, USPATFULL CAplus document type: Journal; Patent DT.CA Roles from patents: BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); PRP RL.P (Properties); RACT (Reactant or reagent); USES (Uses) Roles from non-patents: PREP (Preparation); PRP (Properties); RACT RL.NP (Reactant or reagent) CRN (287714-41-4)

REFERENCE

7 :

126:238350

REFERENCE

œ ••

118:254949

REFERENCE

9.

135:183499

REFERENCE

..

135:293982

ţ:

Na

8 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1907 TO DATE) 8 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1907 TO DATE)

REFERENCE	REFERENCE	REFERENCE	REFERENCE
4.	ω ••	2:	<u>구</u>
136:64119	139:395947	140:120212	140:187485